

# ISAKHELO SESIFUNDO

ISIGABA ESIPHEZULU: AMABANGA 7 – 9

ISIXHOSA ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA

<b>UMXHOLO</b> : Amabali, inoveli			
<b>UNXULUMANISO/ UHLANGANISO</b> Olunokwenzeka kunye nezinye izifundo: EMS; Maths; LO; Tech ; A&C; NS and SS			
<b>IZIXHOBO:</b> Inkqubo zeTV, uqikelelo lwemozulu, izibhengezo, iifilimu nevidiyo, CD-Rom ne Intaneti (apho kuyimfuneko). Amaphepha ndaba, imagazini, imibongo, imidlalwana, iidayari, iiposkhadi, iileta, imiyalelo, iingxelo, iincwadi ezivela kwezinye izifundo, ipowusta, imifanekiso, iigrafu, ii-encyclopedia, imiyalezo (eyefoni, eyerediyo, italk show			
<b>UNXULUMANISO no QUKANISO</b>	<b>IBANGA 7</b>	<b>IBANGA 8</b>	<b>IBANGA 9</b>
<b>Itekisi/ Umxholo</b>  <b>1.Ibali/Noveli</b> <b>PF 1 GH 1,7</b> <b>PF 2 GH 1,4,5&amp;6</b> <b>PF 3 GH 1,2,4,5,6,8&amp;10</b> <b>PF 4 GH 1,3&amp;4</b> <b>PF 5 GH 1</b> <b>PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5&amp;6</b>	<b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b>  GH 1 Mamela nokuhlalutya izicatshulwa ezichazayo, ezentelekelelo, nezibalisayo, (umz: iibhaladi, iingoma, amabali amafutshane, iintsomi).  GH 7 Chonga imeko zokuabiseka nezembali,nezembali nenkcubeko kwizicatshulwa zikhethiweyo  <b><u>PF 2 Ukuthetha</u></b>  GH 1 azisa iingcinga nezimvo ngokubonisayo nangokuzithemba,	<b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b>  GH 1 Mamela nokuhlalutya izicatshulwa zomlomo zentelekelelo, nezinika ulwazi ezicela umngeni, (umz: imihobe, izibongo, amabali amabini okanye amathathu anembali yesehlo, imidlalo yerediyo, intetho ezimfutshane, iintengiso zerediyo, nengxoxo).  GH 7 Chonga imeko zokuabiseka nezembali,nezembali nenkcubeko kwizicatshulwa zikhethiweyo  <b><u>PF 2 Ukuthetha</u></b> GH 1 azisa iingcinga nezimvo ngokuyilayo nangokuzithemba okukwiqondo elithile nangoncedo olunyuliweyo, asebenzise iintlobo zezicatshulwa zomlomo ezikhethiweyo (umz: imidlalo,	<b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b>  GH 1 Mamela nokuhlalutya izicatshulwa zomlomo zentelekelelo, nezinika ulwazi ezinokuntsonkotha okwahlukeneyo, (umz: imidlalo yerediyo, umboniso-ntetho, imihobe edlalwayo, imiboniso bhanya-bhanya, izigxeko-ncomo zencwadi).  GH 7 Chonga imeko zokuabiseka nezembali,nezembali nenkcubeko kwizicatshulwa zikhethiweyo  <b><u>PF 2 Ukuthetha</u></b>  GH 1 azisa iingcinga nezimvo ngokuyilayo, ngokubonisayo, nangentelekelelo

	<p>ngoncedo, asebenzise iintlobo zezicatshulwa zomlomo ezikhethiweyo (umz: amabali, iziqhulo, imidlalo).</p> <p>GH 4 bonisa ubuchule bentsebenziswano obusisiseko ngokuthatha inxaxheba ngokukhuthelayo kwiingxoxo zeqela, kwiincoko, kudliwano-ndlebe, kwiintetho-mpikiswano kwaye xa esenza oko:</p> <p>(i) ahlasele imibandela ebalulekileyo (imibandela yentlalo nesesisikweni enxulumene nommandla namalungelo oluntu);</p> <p>(ii) amkele imisebenzi eyahlukeneyo;</p> <p>(iii) avumele ezinye iingcamango;</p> <p>(iv) acacise ingcamango yakhe;</p> <p>(v) anike isigxeko-ncomo;</p> <p>(vi) avale izikhewu ngokubuzwa imibuzo, ngokunika ukhetho, ngokugcina iimpindulo zingagqitywanga;</p> <p>(vii) abonise uvakalelo kumalungelo neemvakalelo kwabanye;</p> <p>(viii) acele umngeni ekusetyenzisweni kolwimi olungenavakalelo okanye olucalulayo.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• okucacileyo nokuvaalayo;</li> <li>• kunqumama;</li> <li>• kwahluka kwisantya namandla;</li> <li>• njongo nabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• simo nolwimi lomzimba;</li> <li>• yantlukwano kwimvumelwano yentlalo neyenkcubeko;</li> <li>• zangotshe ezifanelekileyo ezifana nenkcaso-vuthondaba</li> <li>•</li> </ul>	<p>imidlalwana, iingoma).</p> <p>GH 4 bonisa ubuchule bentsebenziswano obusisiseko ngokuthatha inxaxheba ngokukhuthelayo kwiingxoxo zeqela, kwiincoko, kwiintetho-mpikiswano, kuphando lweqela kwaye xa esenza oko:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ahlasele imibandela ebalulekileyo (imibandela yentlalo nesesisikweni enxulumene nommandla namalungelo oluntu);</li> <li>• abuze imibuzo efanelekileyo;</li> <li>• amkele imisebenzi eyahlukeneyo;</li> <li>• avumele iingcamango zabanye kwaye angavumelani ngokuchubekileyo apho kuyimfuneko;</li> <li>• acacise ingcamango yakhe;</li> <li>• anike kwaye amkele ugxeko;</li> <li>• avale izikhewu ngokubuzwa imibuzo, ngokunika ukhetho, ngokugcina iimpindulo zingagqitywanga, abonise umdla wenene;</li> <li>• abonise uvakalelo kumalungelo neemvakalelo kwabanye kwincoko apho kufanelekileyo;</li> <li>• acele umngeni ekusetyenzisweni kolwimi</li> <li>• olungenavakalelo okanye olucalulayo;</li> </ul>	<p>nangokuzithemba, esebenzisa iintlobo zezicatshulwa zomlomo ezikhethiweyo (umz: imidlalo, nemihobe).</p> <p>GH 4 bonisa ubuchule bentsebenziswano obuntsonkothileyo ngokuthatha inxaxheba ngokukhuthala kwiingxoxo zeqela, kwiincoko, kwintetho-mpikiswano, kudliwano-ndlebe lweqela kwaye xa esenza oko:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ahlasele imibandela ebalulekileyo (imibandela yentlalo nesesisikweni enxulumene nommandla namalungelo oluntu);</li> <li>• abuze imibuzo ephandayo;</li> <li>• akhokele ingxoxo;</li> <li>• athetha-thethane ngeeyantlukwano ukufikelela kuvumelwano lweengcamango okanye ukuhlangabezana kwimpikiswano;</li> <li>• axhase iingcamango zakhe esebenzisa ubungqina neengcamango ezifanayo zabalingane ebonisa ubumvoco ekwamkeleni ukuhlangabezana kwimpikiswano;</li> <li>• amkele umceli-mngeni nesigxeko apho kuyimfuneko;</li> <li>• avale izikhewu ngokubuzwa imibuzo, ngokunika iingcamango ngokuqhutywa yintliziyo, ngokunika ukhetho, ngokugcina iimpindulo zingagqitywanga;</li> <li>• ahlule xa kufuneka ebonise uvakalelo kumalungelo neemvakalelo kwabanye naxa kufuneka ecele umngeni ekusetyenzisweni kolwimi olungenavakalelo okanye olucalulayo.</li> </ul>
--	--	--	--

	<p>GH 5 azisa ngobuciko obukwiqondo elithile nangokuyilayo, uthathele ingqalelo ngo/kwi/ku-kucacisa</p>	<p>GH 5 azisa ngobuciko obukwiqondo elithile nangokuyilayo, ethathele ingqalelo ngo/kwi/ku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kucacisa okucacileyo nokuvakalayo;</li> <li>• kunqumama;</li> <li>• kwahluka kwisantya namandla;</li> <li>• njongo nabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• simo nolwimi lomzimba;</li> <li>• yantlukwano yeendlela zokwazisa</li> <li>• lwimi oluthethwa ngabantu abathile;</li> <li>• mvakalozwi;</li> <li>• zangotshe ezifanelekileyo ezifana nenkcaso-vuthondaba nobabazo (impembelelo yogqithiso).</li> </ul>	<p>GH 5 azisa ngomlomo ngokuzithemba nangokuyilayo, ethathele ingqalelo ngo/kwi/ku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kunqumama nokwahluka kwisantya namandla kwindawo ezingundoqo;</li> <li>• njongo nabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• simo, kwisijekulo nakulwimi lomzimba, kwimbonakalo yomzimba ukubandakanya umdla wabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• yantlukwano yokwazisa;</li> <li>• lwimi oluthethwa ngabantu abathile;</li> <li>• mvakalozwi;</li> <li>• qondo elisesikweni;</li> <li>• mvumelwano yentlalo nenkcubeko;</li> </ul> <p>zangotshe ezifanelekileyo ezifana nenkcaso-vuthondaba, ubabazo nombuzo-buciko</p> <p>GH 6vavanya impumelelo yonxibelelwano lwakhe kwaye enze uphuculo.</p>
--	---	---	--

	<p>GH 6 nakana kwaye acacise impumelelo yonxibelelwano lwakhe.</p> <p><b><u>PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Funda ngokuqhutywa ngumdlala kwaye kumaxa amaninzi efundela ulwazi nolonwabo iintlobo ezininzi zezicatshulwa ezikhethiweyo, achaze impendulo yakhe, kwaye axoxe ngeendidi zezicatshulwa azonwabelayo</p> <p>GH 2 Funda ngokuvakalayo nangokuthe cwaka kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo aze asebenzise ubuchule bokufunda obahlukeneyo (umz: ukufunda ngokukhawuleza, ukukrwaqula, ukuqikelela, imikhondo ekwimeko, ukuthekelela).</p> <p>Kusebenzisa iintlobo zezenzi: uhlobo lokuqondisa, lokuqhubeka, lolandelelwano</p> <p>GH 4 Bonisa ingqiqo yezicatshulwa ezizulethe ulwazi ngo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga iingcinga eziphambili nokucacisa inkcukacha uxhasa ingcinga ephambili</li> </ul>	<p>GH 6 chonga nokuxoxa iimpawu ezinegalelo kwimpumelelo yonxibelelwano lwakhe.</p> <p><b><u>PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Funda ngokuqhutywa ngumdlala kwaye kumaxa amaninzi efundela ulwazi nolonwabo iintlobo ezininzi zezicatshulwa ezifundiweyo, axoxe impendulo yakhe, neendidi zezicatshulwa azonwabelayo kwaye acebise abanye ngezicatshulwa.</p> <p>GH 2 Zifundela ngokuvakalayo nangokuthe cwaka efundela iinjongo ezahlukeneyo aze ahlanganise ubuchule bokufunda obufanelekileyo obukhuliswe kumabanga angaphambili).</p> <p>GH 4 Bonisa ingqiqo yezicatshulwa ezizulethe ulwazi ngo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga iingcinga eziphambili nokucacisa inkcukacha ukuxhasa ingcinga ephambili</li> <li>• ukubuza ingcinga apho kuyimfuneko</li> <li>• kwenza izigwebo nezigqibo ngengcinga esekelwe kubungqina</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Funda ngokuqhutywa ngumdlala kwaye ngokuphangaleleyo efundela ulwazi nolonwabo iintlobo ezininzi zezicatshulwa ezifundiweyo, athelekise impendulo zakhe, kwaye enze iingcebiso ezikhuthazayo kwabanye.</p> <p>GH 2 Funda ngokuvakalayo nangokuthe cwaka kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo aze ahlanganise ubuchule bokufunda obufanelekileyo obukhuliswe kumabanga angaphambili).</p> <p>GH 4 Bonisa ingqiqo yezicatshulwa ezibanzi ezizulethe ulwazi ngo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga iingcinga eziphambili nokucacisa indlela inkcukacha ezixhasa ngayo ingcinga ephambili</li> <li>• kuvavanya iingcinga</li> <li>• kuxoxa ingcamango ezohlukeneyo</li> </ul>
--	--	---	---

	<p>GH 5 chonga iintlobo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa neempawu eziphambili kwaye acacise indlela isicatshulwa esicwangciswe ngayo (umz: imihobe, amanqaku ephepha-ndaba, iintengiso, amanqaku amafutshane emagazini).</p> <p>GH 6 bonisa ingqiqo yesicatshulwa, injongo yaso, ulwalamano kubomi babo ngokuxoxa isakhiwo, imixholo, abalinganiswa nendawo apho ibali lenzeka khona.</p> <p>GH8 phendula ngobunzulu kwizicatshula ngoku</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• chonga ingcamango yombhali</li> <li>• chonga imiyalezo ecacileyo(okanye efihlakeleyo) kwisicatshulwa</li> <li>• chonga umtsalane bucala ocacileyo ukuqal' ugwebe</li> </ul> <p>GH 10 chonga nokuxoxa imibandela yentlalo, yenkcubeko, yommandla nesesisikweni ekwezicatshulwa( njengokuba ibhentsisiwe zizimo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa ezifana nomxholo, ulwimi, imifanekiso nesimo sabalinganiswa</p> <p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Bhala izicatshulwa zentelekelelo ezibhalwayo ezininzi ezikhethiweyo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuvakalisa iingcinga, iingcamango neemvakalelo kuye nakwabanye.</li> </ul>	<p>GH 5 cacisa indlela iimpawu ezipambili nocwangciso lweentlobo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa ezinegalelo ngayo ekusebenzeni kwesicatshulwa (umz: imihobe, iinoveli ezimfutshane, amanqaku ephepha-ndaba, iileta, iibhaladi, izigxeko-ncomo zeencwadi).</p> <p>GH 6 bonisa ingqiqo yesicatshulwa, injongo yaso, ulwalamano kubomi babo ngokuxoxa isakhiwo, imixholo, ukuxabiseka, abalinganiswa nendawo apho ibali lenzeka khona</p> <p>GH8 phendula ngobunzulu kwizicatshula ngoku</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• xoxa ngengcamango yombhali</li> <li>• xoxa ngemiyalezo ecacileyo(okanye efihlakeleyo) kwisicatshulwa nangomtsalane bucala ocacileyo/ ukuqal' lugwebe kwaye anike ezakhe iigcmango nezinye iindlela;</li> <li>• xoxa ukuba imeko yentlalo neyenkcubeko ziwuphembelela nani umyalezo.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Bhala izicatshulwa zomlomo zentelekelelo, nezinika ulwazi ezicela umngeni, (umz: imihobe, izibongo, amabali amabini okanye amathathu anembali yesehlo, imidlalo yerediyo, intetho ezimfutshane, iintengiso zerediyo, nengxoxo).</p>	<p>GH 5 xoxa ngeentlobo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa nokucacisa indlela iimpawu zazo eziphambili ezicwangciswe ngayo nezinegalelo ngayo ekusebenzeni kwesicatshulwa (umz: imihobe emide, iinoveli ezimfutshane, amanqaku ephepha-ndaba, iidayari, iileta, izigxeko-ncomo zeencwadi, nemidlalo emifutshane).</p> <p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 bhala izicatshulwa ezininzi ezibanzi zentelekelelo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuvakalisa intelekelelo, iingcinga, iingcamango neemvakalelo ngaye nakwabanye.</li> </ul>
--	--	--	---

	<p>GH 3 bonisa ubuchule obusisiseko kwiimpawu ezikhethiweyo zokubhala ezifanelekileyo kuhlobo lwesicatshulwa (umz: zinzisa indawo ekwenzeka kuyo ibali, nesakhiwo kokubaliswayo, lawula isingqisho nemvano-zandi kwisihobe, sebenzisa ulwimi olulula kwiinkcazelo ezilula, aze abonise ulandelelwano kwinkqubo).</p> <p>GH 4 Sebenzisa inkqubo yokubhala ngoncedo nangentsebenziswano ukuvelisa izicatshulwa ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kukhetha nokuphonononga isihloko ngokungqubanisa iintloko, esebenzisa iimaphu zengqondo nezintlu;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa ezinye izicatshulwa njengemizekelo yokubhala;</li> <li>• kuqulunqa nokuvelisa isihloko ngolwazi lomnye umnthombo;</li> <li>• kucwangcisa iingcinga ngokulandelelana ukuvelisa uyilo lokuqala;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 5 Ukucinga Nokuqiga</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 sebenzisa ulwimi ekucingeni nasekuqineni ngo-</p> <p>kuthelekelela nokukhupha intsingiselo aze acacise injongo zombhali ngokutolika izicatshulwa ezibhaliweyo, ezibonwayo, nezivakalayo ngokuhlangene nekharithulamu;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kucacisa intsusa neziphumo;</li> </ul>	<p>GH 3 bonisa ubuchule obusisiseko kwiimpawu ezininzi zokubhala ezifanelekileyo kuhlobo lwesicatshulwa (umz: ukutyhila abalinganiswa, ukuzinzisa indawo ekwenzeka kuyo ibali, ukukhulisa isakhiwo kubhalo olubalisayo noluchazayo, esebenzisa imifanekiso-ntelekelelo elula kwisihobe).</p> <p>GH 4 Sebenzisa inkqubo yokubhala ngentsebenziswano nangokuzimela ukuvelisa izicatshulwa ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kukhetha nokuphonononga isihloko ngokungqubanisa iintloko, esebenzisa iimaphu zengqondo nezintlu;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izicatshulwa ezinokuntsonkotha okukhulayo njengemizekelo;</li> <li>• kuqulunqa nokuphuhlisa isihloko ngolwazi olusemholweni oluvela kweminye imithombo;</li> <li>• kucwangcisa iingcinga ngokulandelelana ukuvelisa uyilo lokuqala;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 5 Ukucinga Nokuqiga</u></b></p> <p>GH1 sebenzisa ulwimi ekucingeni nasekuqineni ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubuchule bokucinga nokuqiga kwiimeko ezahlukeneyo ngokuhlangene nekharithulamu;</li> <li>• kuxoxa nokucacisa imbono noluvo lombhali kwizicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo;</li> <li>• kucacisa nokuxoxa intsusa nesiphumo, (umz: Kutheni oku kungunobangela woku</li> </ul>	<p>GH 3 bonisa ubuchule obukumgangatho ophezulu kwiimpawu ezininzi zokubhala ezifanelekileyo kuhlobo lwesicatshulwa (umz: kwakha umlinganiswa, ukuzinzisa indawo ekwenzeka kuyo ibali, ukukhulisa isakhiwo kubhalo olubalisayo noluchazayo, esebenzisa imifanekiso-ntelekelelo emininzi ebanzi kubhalo lwakhe lwesihobe).</p> <p>GH 4 Sebenzisa inkqubo yokubhala ngokuzimela nangokukhululekileyo ukuvelisa izicatshulwa ezintsonkothileyo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kukhetha nokuphonononga isihloko esintsonkothileyo ngokungqubanisa iintloko, esebenzisa izintlu namanqaku;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izicatshulwa ezinokuntsonkotha okukhulayo njengemizekelo;</li> <li>• kuqulunqa nokuphuhlisa isihloko, ukukhetha ulwazi olusemholweni kwimithombo emininzi;</li> <li>• kucwangcisa iingcinga ngokulandelelana ukuvelisa uyilo oluninzi;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 5 Ukucinga Nokuqiga</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 sebenzisa ulwimi ekuqineni nasekucingeni ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubuchule bokucinga nokuqiga kwiimeko ezahlukeneyo ngokuhlangene nekharithulamu nakwiimeko zakhe;</li> <li>• kunakana nokuxoxa injongo ephambili yombhali nembono kwiintlobo zezicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo;</li> </ul>
--	--	---	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kuthelekisa izinto ezinyuliweyo ngokugqiba ukuba yiyiphi indlela engcono kunenye kwezi zimbini;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 6 Usetyenziso Lolwimi</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Kusebenzisa ubuchule obahlukeneyo bokupela amagama angaqhelekanga;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuyila uluhlu lwakhe lopelo nesichazi-magama samagama ngokuhlangene nekharithyulam;</li> </ul> <p>GH 2 sebenza ngezivakalisi ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuchonga nokusebenzisa izibizo, izimelabizo, izenzi, izichazi, izihlanganisi, izikhuzo, izifanekisozwi, izihlomelo.</li> </ul> <p>Kusebenzisa iintlobo zezenzi uhlobo lokuqondisa, lokuqhubeka, lolandelelwano, lokuyalela, lokukhankanya</p>	<p>kulandelayo?)</p> <p><b><u>PF 6 Usetyenziso Lolwimi</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Sebenza ngamagama ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kusebenzisa ubuchule obuninzi obahlukeneyo bokupela amagama angaqhelekanga;</li> </ul> <p>Kuyila uluhlu lwakhe lopelo nesichazi-magama samagama ngokuhlangene nekharithyulam aze axoxe ngamagama anika ingxaki</p> <p>GH 2 sebenza ngezivakalisi ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kuchonga nokusebenzisa izibizo, izimelabizo, izenzi, izichazi, izihlanganisi, izikhuzo, izifanekisozwi, izihlomelo;</li> </ul> <p>Kusebenzisa nokuhlalutya iintlobo zezenzi: uhlobo lokuqondisa, lokuqhubeka, lolandelelwano, lokuyalela, lokukhankanya</p> <p>GH 3 Sebenza ngezicatshulwa ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kuguqula ukusetyenziswa kwesihloko nokuxhasa izivakalisi (umz: ukubeka</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kuhlalutya nokuxoxa intsusa nesiphumo ngokunzulu kwizicatshulwa zoncwadi nakwizicatshulwa ngokuhlangene nekharithyulam (umz: ngokujonga izizathu eziqononondise ngaphaya kokucaca);</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 6 Usetyenziso Lolwimi</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Sebenza ngamagama ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kusebenzisa ubuchule obuninzi obahlukeneyo bokupela amagama angaqhelekanga nokuxoxa ngobuchule obusetyenzisiweyo;</li> <li>Kuyila uluhlu lwakhe lopelo nesichazi-magama samagama ngokuhlangene nekharithyulam aze ahlalutye amagama anika ingxaki;</li> </ul> <p>GH.2 sebenza ngezivakalisi ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kuchonga nokusebenzisa izibizo, izimelabizo, izenzi, izichazi, izihlanganisi, izikhuzo, izifanekisozwi, izihlomelo;</li> <li>kusebenzisa nokuxoxa iintlobo zezenzi: uhlobo lokuqondisa, lokuqhubeka, lolandelelwano, lokuyalela, lokukhankanya;</li> <li>kusebenzisa izimamva zezixando zezenzi;</li> </ul>
--	--	--	---

	<p>GH 3 sebenza ngezicatshulwa ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuguqula ukusetyenziswa kwesihloko nokuxhasa izivakalisi (umz: ukubeka isihloko sesivakalisi ekugqibeleni) ukudala ulandelelwano kwimihlathi;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izihlanganisi ukwenza ulandelelwano lweengcinga eziqiqiweyo kumhlathi;</li> <li>• kulandelelanisa imihlathi ngokufanelekileyo ukudala zicatshulwa ezide.</li> </ul> <p>GH 4 phuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubude neentlobo ezahlukeneyo zesivakalisi;</li> <li>• kwahlula phakathi kolwimi olusesikweni nolo lungekho sikweni;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izangotshe zolwimi nesimbo sokuthetha;</li> <li>•</li> </ul> <p>GH 5 khulisa ingqiqo enzulu yolwimi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga izicatshulwa apho ulwimi lungathethi oko kuthethwayo achange intsingiselo ekubhekiswe kuyo;</li> <li>• kuchonga ulwimi olusetyenziselwa injongo ethile;</li> <li>• kuchonga nokusebenzisa amagama abonisa</li> </ul>	<p>isihloko sesivakalisi ekugqibeleni) ukudala ulandelelwano kwimihlathi;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa izihlanganisi ukudibanisa imihlathi nokwenza ulandelelwano lweengcinga eziqiqiweyo kumhlathi;</li> <li>• kulandelelanisa imihlathi ngokufanelekileyo ukudala</li> <li>• izicatshulwa ezide</li> </ul> <p>GH 4 phuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubude neentlobo ezahlukeneyo zesivakalisi;</li> <li>• kwahlula phakathi kolwimi olusesikweni nolo lungekho sikweni nokusebenzisa isimbo sokubhala nesimbo sokuthetha ekuthetheni;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izangotshe zolwimi nesimbo sokuthetha ngokuyilayo;</li> </ul> <p>GH 5 khulisa ingqiqo enzulu yolwimi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga intsingiselo ecacileyo nefihlakeleyo, intsingiselo ekubhekiswe kuyo neentsingiselo ezininzi;</li> <li>• kuchonga ulwimi olusetyenziselwa injongo</li> </ul>	<p>GH3 Sebenza ngezicatshulwa ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuguqula ukusetyenziswa kwesihloko nokuxhasa izivakalisi (umz: ukubeka isihloko ekugqibeleni) ukudala ulandelelwano kwimihlathi;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izihlanganisi ukudibanisa imihlathi nokwenza ulandelelwano lweengcinga eziqiqiweyo kumhlathi;</li> </ul> <p>kulandelelanisa imihlathi ngokufanelekileyo ukudala izicatshulwa ezide</p> <p>GH 4phuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubude obahlukeneyo besivakalisi nokuhlalutya iintlobo zezivakalisi;</li> <li>• kwahlula phakathi kolwimi olusesikweni nolo lungekho sikweni nokucacisa ukuba sisiphi isimbo sokubhala esifanelekileyo;</li> <li>• kuphepha umlebelele nentsingiselo-mbini;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izangotshe zolwimi nesimbo sokuthetha ngokufanelekileyo nangokuyilayo;</li> </ul> <p>GH 5 khulisa ingqiqo enzulu yolwimi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga intsingiselo efihlakeleyo necacileyo, intsingiselo ekubhekiswe kuyo neentsingiselo ezininzi;</li> <li>• kuhlalutya ulwimi olusetyenziselwa injongo ethile nombuzo-buciko engaqhutywa luvakalelo;</li> <li>• kuhlalutya ukusetyenziswa ngokwakhayo</li> </ul>
--	--	---	--



<p><b>Itekisi/ Umxholo</b>  <b>2. Evela Kwezinye Izifundo</b>  <b>PF 1 GH 2,3 &amp; 7</b>  <b>PF 2 GH 2,3,5 &amp; 6</b>  <b>PF 3</b>  <b>GH1,2,3,4,7,8,9&amp;10</b>  <b>PF 4 GH 1,2 &amp; 4</b>  <b>PF 5 GH 1,2,3 &amp; 4</b>  <b>PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5</b></p>	<p>uvakalelo kwimibandela ephathelele kwisini, kubulunga, kummandla, kwimpilo, kwintlalo nakwinkcubeko.</p> <p><b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b></p> <p>GH 2 Mamela ngononophelo ulwazi nemiyalelo ephambili aze aphendule ngokufanelekileyo, umz:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuthatha amanqaku, ukushwankathela, nokugqithisa ulwazi ngokuchanekileyo ukuhlaziya iingcinga;</li> </ul> <p>Ukubuza imibuzo ecingisisiweyo necela umngeni apho kuyimfuneko.</p> <p>GH 3 Nakana indlela izicatshulwa zomlomo ezicwangciswe ngayo aze achaze iimpawu eziphambili umz. lingxelo zemozulu, ukwalathisa, iziqhulo, iingoma).Oku kuquka nokunakana izixhobo ezisetyenziselwe uburharha ezifana nemigcane ehlekisayo enentetho enamandla, ukudlala ngamagama, nokuthi nqumama nokuchonga ukusetyenziswa kweempembelelo zezandi kwizicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo zezixhobo ezivakalayo nezibonakalayo.</p>	<p>ethile aze aphinde abhale engaqhutywa luvakalelo;</p> <p>kudibanisa ukhetho nokusetyenziswa kwamagama abonisa uvakalelo kwimibandela ephathelele kwisini, kubuhlanga, kummandla, kwimpilo, kwintlalo nakwinkcubeko.</p> <p><b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b></p> <p>GH 2 Mamela ngononophelo nocoselelo ulwazi oluthile neengcinga ezingundoqo kwaye aphendule ngokufanelekileyo, umz:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuthatha amanqaku, ukushwankathela, nokwenza izigqibo;</li> <li>• Ukuhlalutya iingcinga, aze abuze imibuzo yokuphanda nokucela umngeni apho kuyimfuneko.</li> </ul> <p>GH 3 Qonda indlela izicatshulwa zomlomo ezicwangciswe ngayo aze achaze iimpawu eziphambili (umz. Amabali amafutshane, izibongo, neentetho ezimfutshane).Oku kuquka nokunakana izixhobo ezisetyenziselwe uburharha ezifana nemigcane ehlekisayo enentetho enamandla, impoxo, nogqithiso aze achonge, anakane kwaye ahlalut ye iimpembelelo zezandi kwizicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo zezixhobo ezivakalayo nezibonakalayo.</p>	<p>kwamagama abonisa uvakalelo kwimibandela ephathelele kwisini, kubuhlanga, kummandla, kwimpilo, kwintlalo nakwinkcubeko.</p> <p><b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b></p> <p>GH 2 Mamela ngononophelo nocoselelo ulwazi oluthile neengcinga ezingundoqo kwaye aphendule ngokufanelekileyo, umz:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ukwenza izigqibo;</li> <li>• Ukuhlaziya ulwazi neengcinga, aze abuze imibuzo yokuphanda nokucela umngeni apho kuyimfuneko.</li> </ul> <p>GH 3 Qonda indlela izicatshulwa zomlomo ezicwangciswe ngayo aze achaze iimpawu eziphambili (umz. Amabali amafutshane, iibaladi, iintetho ezimfutshane, imibonise ntetho,imdlalo yedama,ukusaza iindaba,iingxoxo).Oku kuquka nokunakana izixhobo ezisetyenziselwe uburharha ezifana nemigcane ehlekisayo enentetho enamandla, isgqebelo, indeleloazeahlalutye kwaye athelekise iimpembelelo zezandi kwizicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo zezixhobo</p>
---	--	---	---

	<p>GH 7 chonga iimeko zokuxabiseka nezembali, zentlalo nenkcubeko kwizicatshulwa ezikhethiweyo.</p> <p><b><u>PF 2 Ukuthetha</u></b></p> <p>GH 2 azisa iingcinga, iingongoma ezinobunyaniso neengcamango ngokucacileyo kwaye ngobuciko obuthile nolandelelwano asebenzise iintlobo zezicatshulwa zomlomo ezineengongoma ezinobunyaniso ezinobubanzi obuncinane (umz: iingxoxo, neengxoxo ezimfutshane).</p> <p>GH 3 Nakana indlela izicatshulwa zomlomo ezicwangciswe ngayo aze achaze iimpawu eziphambili umz. iingxelo zemozulu, ukwalathisa, iziqhulo, iingoma). Oku kuquka nokunakana izixhobo ezisetyenziselwe uburharha ezifana nemigcane ehlekisayo enentetho enamandla, ukudlala ngamagama, nokuthi nqumama nokuchonga ukusetyenziswa kweempembelelo zezandi kwizicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo zezixhobo ezivakalayo nezibonakalayo.</p> <p>GH 5 azisa ngobuciko obukwiqondo elithile nangokuyilayo, uthathele ingqalelo ngo/kwi/ku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kucacisa okucacileyo nokuvaalayo;</li> </ul>	<p>GH 7 chonga iimeko zokuxabiseka nezembali, zentlalo nenkcubeko kwizicatshulwa ezikhethiweyo.</p> <p><b><u>PF 2 Ukuthetha</u></b></p> <p>GH 2 azisa iingcinga, iingongoma ezinobunyaniso neengcamango ngokucacileyo kwaye ngokuchanekileyo nolandelelwano olukwiqondo elithile kwizihloko ezicela umngeni usebenzisa iintlobo zezicatshulwa zomlomo ezineengongoma ezinobunyaniso ezibanzi (umz: iingxoxo, iintetho-mpikiswano).</p> <p>GH 3 Qonda indlela izicatshulwa zomlomo ezicwangciswe ngayo aze achaze iimpawu eziphambili (umz. Amabali amafutshane, izibongo, neentetho ezimfutshane). Oku kuquka nokunakana izixhobo ezisetyenziselwe uburharha ezifana nemigcane ehlekisayo enentetho enamandla, impoxo, nogqithiso aze achonge, anakane kwaye ahlalut ye iimpembelelo zezandi kwizicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo zezixhobo ezivakalayo nezibonakalayo.</p> <p>GH 5 azisa ngobuciko obukwiqondo elithile nangokuyilayo, ethathele ingqalelo ngo/kwi/ku-</p>	<p>ezivakalayo nezibonakalayo.</p> <p>GH 7 chonga iimeko zokuxabisa nezembali, zentlalo nenkcubeko kwizicatshulwa ezikhethiweyo.</p> <p><b><u>PF 2 Ukuthetha</u></b></p> <p>GH 2 azisa iingcinga, iingongoma ezinobunyaniso neengcamango ngokucacileyo kwaye ngokuchanekileyo ngokulandelelana kwizihloko ezicela umngeni esebenzisa iintlobo zezicatshulwa zomlomo ezineengongoma ezinobunyaniso ezibanzi (umz: ingcaciso kwiinkqubo zobuchwepheshe ezifana nokuba uyisebenzisa njani ikhompyutha okanye ividiyo).</p> <p>GH 3 Qonda indlela izicatshulwa zomlomo ezicwangciswe ngayo aze achaze iimpawu eziphambili (umz. Amabali amafutshane, iibaladi, iintetho ezimfutshane, imibonise ntetho, imdlalo yedama, ukusaza iindaba, iingxoxo). Oku kuquka nokunakana izixhobo ezisetyenziselwe uburharha ezifana nemigcane ehlekisayo enentetho enamandla, isgqebel, indeleloazeahlalutye kwaye athelekise iimpembelelo zezandi kwizicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo zezixhobo ezivakalayo nezibonakalayo.</p> <p>GH 5 azisa ngomlomo ngokuzithemba nangokuyilayo, ethathele ingqalelo ngo/kwi/ku-</p>
--	---	--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kunqumama;</li> <li>• kwahluka kwisantya namandla;</li> <li>• njongo nabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• simo nolwimi lomzimba;</li> <li>• yantlukwano kwimvumelwano yentlalo neyencubeko;</li> <li>• zangotshe ezifanelekileyo ezifana nenkcaso-vuthondaba</li> </ul> <p>GH 6 nakana kwaye acacise impumelelo yonxibelelwano lwakhe.</p> <p><b><u>PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Funda ngokuqhutywa ngumdlala kwaye kumaxa amaninzi efundela ulwazi nolonwabo iintlobo ezininzi zezicatshulwa ezikhethiweyo, achaze impendulo yakhe kwaye axoxe ngeendidi zezicatshulwa azonwabelayo.</p> <p>GH 2 Funda ngokuvakalayo nangokuthe cwaka kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo aze asebenzise ubuchule bokufunda obahlukeneyo (umz: ukufunda ngokukhawuleza, ukukrwaqula, ukuqikelela, imikhondo ekwimeko, ukuthekelela).</p> <p>GH3 Chonga injongo, abaphula- phuli nemeko yesicatshulwa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kucacisa okucacileyo nokuvakalayo;</li> <li>• kunqumama;</li> <li>• kwahluka kwisantya namandla;</li> <li>• njongo nabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• simo nolwimi lomzimba;</li> <li>• yantlukwano yeendlela zokwazisa abathile;</li> <li>• lwimi oluthethwa ngabantu abathile;</li> <li>• mvakalozwi;</li> <li>• zangotshe ezifanelekileyo ezifana nenkcaso-vuthondaba nobabazo (impembelelo yogqithiso).</li> </ul> <p>GH 6 chonga nokuxoxa iimpawu ezinegalelo kwimpumelelo yonxibelelwano lwakhe.</p> <p><b><u>PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Funda ngokuqhutywa ngumdlala kwaye kumaxa amaninzi efundela ulwazi nolonwabo iintlobo ezininzi zezicatshulwa ezifundiweyo, axoxe impendulo yakhe kwaye axoxe ngeendidi zezicatshulwa azonwabelayo kwaye acebise abaye ngezicatshulwa.</p> <p>GH 2 Zifundela ngokuvakalayo nangokuthe cwaka efundela iinjongo ezahlukeneyo aze ahlanganise ubuchule bokufunda obufanelekileyo obukhuliswe kumabanga angaphambili</p> <p>GH3 Chonga injongo, abaphula- phuli nemeko</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kunqumama nokwahluka kwisantya namandla kwindawo ezingundoqo;</li> <li>• njongo nabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• simo, kwisijekulo nakulwimi lomzimba, kwimbonakalo yomzimba ukubandakanya umdla wabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• yantlukwano yokwazisa;</li> <li>• lwimi oluthethwa ngabantu abathile;</li> <li>• mvakalozwi;</li> <li>• qondo elisesikweni;</li> <li>• mvumelwano yentlalo nenkcubeko;</li> </ul> <p>zangotshe ezifanelekileyo ezifana nenkcaso-vuthondaba, ubabazo nombuzo-buciko</p> <p>GH 6 vavanya impumelelo yonxibelelwano lwakhe kwaye enze uphuculo.</p> <p>GH 6vavanya impumelelo yonxibelelwano lwakhe kwaye enze uphuculo</p> <p><b><u>PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Funda ngokuqhutywa ngumdlala kwaye okuphangaleleyo efundela ulwazi nolonwabo iintlobo ezininzi zezicatshulwa ezifundiweyo, athelekise iimpindulo zakhe, kwaye enze iingcebiso ezikhuthazayo kwabanye.</p> <p>GH 2 Funda ngokuvakalayo nangokuthe cwaka kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo aze ahlanganise ubuchule bokufunda obufanelekileyo obukhuliswe kumabanga angaphambili).</p> <p>GH 3 Chonga injongo, abaphula- phuli nemeko yesicatshulwa</p>
--	--	---	---

	<p>GH 4 bonisa ingqiqo yezicatshulwa eziqulathe ulwazi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kuchonga iingcinga eziphambili nokucacisa iinkcukacha ukuxhasa ingcinga ephambili.</li> </ul> <p>GH 7 chonga nokuxoxa iindlela ezisetyenziswe ekuyileni iimpembelelo ezithile kwizicatshulwa ezibonwayo ezibhaliweyo ezezixhobo zosazazo ezininzi ezifana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>nezixhobo zokubhala ezilula nokusetyenziswa kolwimi (umdlalo wamagama ulwimi olusetyenziswa ngabantu abathile bendawo ethile)</li> <li>neempawu zokwakhiwa (ukhetho nokubekwa kwemifanekiso/iifoto, ukusetyenziswa kobukhulu boshicilelo nefonti, ukusetyenziswa kombala.)</li> </ul> <p>GH 8 phendula ngokunzulu kwizicatshulwa ngoku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>chonga ingcamango yombhali;</li> </ul>	<p>yesicatshulwa</p> <p>GH 4 bonisa ingqiqo yezicatshulwa eziqulathe ulwazi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kuchonga iingcinga eziphambili nokucacisa indlela iinkcukacha ezixhasa ngayo ingcinga ephambili;</li> <li>kubuza iingcinga apho kuyimfuneko;</li> <li>kwenza izigwebo nezigqibo ngengcinga esekelwe kubungqina.</li> </ul> <p>GH 7 hlalutya iindlela ezisetyenziswe ekuyileni iimpembelelo ezithile kwizicatshulwa ezibonwayo ezibhaliweyo ezezixhobo zosazazo ezininzi ezifana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>nempebelelo yezixhobo zokubhala nolwimi olusetyenzisiweyo neempembelelo yeempawu zokwakhiwa (ukhetho nokubekwa kwemifanekiso/iifoto, ukusetyenziswa kobukhulu boshicilelo nefonti, ukusetyenziswa kombala.)</li> </ul> <p>GH 8 phendula ngokunzulu kwizicatshulwa ngoku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xoxa ngengcamango yombhali;</li> <li>xoxa ngemiyalezo ecacileyo (okanye efihlakeleyo) kwizicatshulwa nangomtsalane</li> </ul>	<p>GH.4 bonisa ingqiqo yezicatshulwa ezininzi ezibanzi eziqulathe ulwazi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kuchonga iingcinga eziphambili nokucacisa indlela iinkcukacha ezixhasa ngayo ingcinga ephambili;</li> <li>kuvavanya iingcinga;</li> <li>kuxoxa ingcamango ezahlukeneyo.</li> </ul> <p>GH 7 hlalutya iindlela ezisetyenziswe ekuyileni iimpembelelo ezithile kwizicatshulwa ezibonwayo ezibhaliweyo ezezixhobo zosazazo ezininzi ezifana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>nempebelelo yezixhobo zokubhala nolwimi olusetyenzisiweyo neempembelelo yeempawu zokwakhiwa (ubekwa kwesicatshulwa nemifanekiso/iifoto, ukusetyenziswa kobukhulu boshicilelo nefonti, ukusetyenziswa kombala.)</li> </ul> <p>GH 8 phendula ngokunzulu kwizicatshulwa ngoku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>vavanya ingcamango yombhali;</li> <li>vavanya imiyalezo ecacileyo (okanye efihlakeleyo) kwizicatshulwa nangomtsalane</li> </ul>
--	---	--	--

<p>chonga umtsalane bucala ocacileyo okanye ukuqal'ugwebe.</p> <p>GH 9 chonga nokuxoxa imibandela yentlalo neyencubeko, yommandla nesesikweni ekwizicatshulwa (njengokuba ibhentsisiwe zizimo ezahlukeneyo zesicatshulwa ezifana nomxholo, ulwimi, imifanekiso nesimo sabalinganiswa).</p> <p>GH 10 chonga nokuxoxa imibandela yentlalo, yencubeko, yommandla nesesikweni ekwizicatshulwa( njengokuba ibhentsisiwe zizimo ezahlukeneyo zesicatshulwa ezifana nomxholo, ulwimi, imifanekiso nesimo sabalinganiswa</p> <p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Bhala izicatshulwa zentelekelelo ezininzi ezikhethiweyo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuvakalisa iingcinga,iingcamango neemvakalelo kuye nakwabanye</li> <li>• Ukuphononoga ukusetyenziswa kolwimi</li> </ul>	<p>bucala/ukuqal'ugwebe;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• xoxa ukuba umxholo uwuphembelela njani umyalezo;</li> <li>• chonga okushiyiweyo kwisicatshulwa aze axoxe ukuba kungani kushiyiwe;</li> </ul> <p>buza ukuba uyavumelana nemiyalezo ekwizicatshulwa</p> <p>GH 9 xoxa imibandela yentlalo, yencubeko, yommandla nesesikweni ekwizicatshulwa kwaye achonge izimo zezicatshulwa eziqulathe ukuxabiseka okunxulumene nabo (umz: umxholo, ulwimi, imifanekiso, iingcamango nesimo sabalinganiswa).</p> <p>-----</p> <p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Bhala izicatshulwa ezininzi zentelekelelo ezininzi ezikhethiweyo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuvakalisa iingcinga,iingcamango neemvakalelo kuye nakwabanye</li> <li>• ukuphononoga ukusetyenziswa kolwimi ngokuyilayo ngeziincoko ezibalisayo nezichazayo,iidayari amaphepha ,iileta zobuhlobo,iingxoxo,iikhathuni,imi</li> </ul>	<p>bucala/ukuqal'ugwebe kwaye anike ezakhe iingcamango nezinye iindlela;</p> <p>xoxa ukuba imeko yentlalo neyencubeko ziwuphembelela njani umyalezo.</p> <p>GH 9 kwenza izigwebo ngemibandela yentlalo, yencubeko, yommandla nokuxabiseka okusesikweni kwizicatshulwa kwaye axoxe ngempembelelo kumfundi nangezimo zesicatshulwa ezidala impembelelo (umz: umxholo, ulwimi, imifanekiso, iingcamango nesimo sabalinganiswa).</p> <p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Bhala izicatshulwa ezininzi ezibanzi zentelekelelo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuvakalisa, intelekelelo iingcinga,iingcamango neemvakalelo ngaye nakwabanye</li> <li>• ukuphononoga</li> </ul>
---	---	--

	<p>ngokuyilayo ngeziincoko ezibalisayo nezichazayo, iidayari amaphepha, iileta zobuhlobo, iingxoxo, iikhathuni, imihobe neengoma.</p> <p>GH 2 Velisa izicatshulwa ezibhalwayo ezininzi ezikhethiweyo ezineengongoma ezinobunyaniso nezakhiwe ngeendlela ezininzi (izicatshulwa ezisebenzisa ushicilelo nemifanekiso) kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo usebenzisa iimpawu ezibonwayo nezikhethiweyo apho kuyimfuneko ngexelo zengqina, ngezibhengezo, iintengiso, izigxeko-ncomo, iiresiphi, imiyalelo yokudlala.</p> <p>GH 4 Sebenzisa inkqubo yokubhala ngoncedo nangentsebenziswano ukuvelisa izicatshulwa ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kukhetha nokuphonononga isihloko ngokungqubanisa iintloko, esebenzisa iimaphu zengqondo nezintlu;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa ezinye izicatshulwa njengemizekelo yokubhala;</li> <li>• kuqulunqa nokuvelisa isihloko ngolwazi lomnye umnthombo;</li> <li>• kucwangcisa iingcinga ngokulandelelana</li> </ul>	<p>hobe neengoma</p> <p>GH 2 Velisa izicatshulwa ezibhaliweyo ezininzi ezineengongoma ezinobunyaniso nezakhiwe ngeendlela ezininzi (izicatshulwa ezisebenzisa ushicilelo nemifanekiso) kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo usebenzisa iimpawu ezininzi ezibonwayo nezakhiweyo apho kuyimfuneko ngamabali eziganeko, ngexelo zophando, ngeencwadana, ngezibhengezo, ngezigxeko-ncomo.</p> <p>GH 4 Sebenzisa inkqubo yokubhala ngentsebenziswano nangokuzimela ukuvelisa izicatshulwa ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kukhetha nokuphonononga isihloko ngokungqubanisa iintloko, esebenzisa iimaphu zengqondo nezintlu;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izicatshulwa ezinokuntsonkotha okukhulayo njengemizekelo;</li> <li>• kuqulunqa nokuphuhlisa isihloko ngolwazi olusemxholweni oluvela kweminye imithombo;</li> <li>• kucwangcisa iingcinga ngokulandelelana ukuvelisa uyilo lokuqala;</li> </ul>	<p>ukusetyenziswa kolwimi ngokuyilayo, ngokunzulu nangokudlalayo ngezincoko ezibalisayo nezichazayo ,iileta zobuhlobo,iingxoxo,imihobe neengoma,ambali amfutshane alula,imidlalo ekhatshwa ziimpembelelo ezinesandi nezibonwayo.</p> <p>GH 2 Velisa izicatshulwa ezibhaliweyo ezininzi ezineengongoma ezinobunyaniso nezakhiwe ngeendlela ezininzi kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo usebenzisa iimpawu ezininzi ezibanzi ezibonwayo nezakhiweyo apho kuyimfuneko i-imeyile, ingxelo kwimibandela yangoku, iintengiso, izibhengezo, ingxelo yengqina, ingxelo zephepha-ndaba, inkcazo ngobomi bomntu, i-ajenda nemizuzu yentlanganiso.</p> <p>GH 4 Sebenzisa inkqubo yokubhala ngokuzimela nangokukhululekileyo ukuvelisa izicatshulwa ezintsonkothileyo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kukhetha nokuphonononga isihloko esintsonkothileyo ngokungqubanisa iintloko, esebenzisa izintlu namanqaku;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izicatshulwa ezinokuntsonkotha okukhulayo njengemizekelo;</li> <li>• kuqulunqa nokuphuhlisa isihloko, ukukhetha ulwazi olusemxholweni kwimithombo emininzi;</li> <li>• kucwangcisa iingcinga ngokulandelelana</li> </ul>
--	---	--	---

	<p>ukuvelisa uyilo lokuqala;</p> <p><b><u>PF 5 Ukucinga Nokuqiga</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 sebenzisa ulwimi ekucingeni nasekuqigeni ngo-</p> <p>kuthelekelela nokukhupha intsingiselo aze acacise iinjongo zombhali ngokutolika izicatshulwa ezibhaliweyo, ezibonwayo, nezivakalayo ngokuhlangene nekharithyulamu;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kucacisa intsusa neziphumo;</li> <li>• kuthelekisa izinto ezinyuliweyo ngokugqiba ukuba yiyiphi indlela engcono kunenye kwezi zimbini;</li> </ul> <p>GH 2 Sebenzisa ulwimi ekuphandeni nasekuphononongeni ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga ulwazi olufunekayo ukuncedisa ingxaki ephandwayo;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa amagama aphambili nesigama ukukhetha imithombo yolwazi esemxholweni;</li> <li>• kumamela, kufunda nokuphonononga izicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo ukuqokelela nokukhetha iingcinga;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa ubuchule bokwalathisa neemvumelwano xa ucaphula ulwazi kwimithombo (umz: iirekhodi, umbhali,</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>PF 5 Ukucinga Nokuqiga</u></b></p> <p>GH1 sebenzisa ulwimi ekucingeni nasekuqigeni ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubuchule bokucinga nokuqiga kwiimeko ezahlukeneyo ngokuhlangene nekharithyulamu;</li> <li>• kuxoxa nokucacisa imbono noluvo lombhali kwizicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo;</li> <li>• kucacisa nokuxoxa intsusa nesiphumo, (umz: Kutheni oku kungunobangela woku kulandelayo?)</li> </ul> <p>GH 2 Sebenzisa ulwimi ekuphandeni nasekuphononongeni ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kubuza imibuzo kwimibandela yesizwe nangokuhlangene nekharithyulamu, isohlwayo esiqatha, ingxoxo ngommandla);</li> <li>• kusebenzisa amagama aphambili nesigama ukukhetha imithombo yolwazi esemxholweni;</li> <li>• kwenza uphando oluzimeleyo ngokuhlangene nekharithyulamu;</li> <li>• kufumana nokufikelela kulwazi kwimithombo ebanzi eyahlukeneyo (umz: kwirediyo, kwi-intanethi, kwiindidi zezicatshulwa ezibhaliweyo ezahlukeneyo, kwithala leencwadi, njl, njl);</li> <li>• kucokisa ubuchule bokwalathisa neemvumelwano xa ucaphula ulwazi kwimithombo (umz: iirekhodi, umbhali, isihloko,</li> </ul>	<p>ukuvelisa uyilo oluninzi;</p> <p><b><u>PF 5 Ukucinga Nokuqiga</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 sebenzisa ulwimi ekuqigeni nasekucingeni ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubuchule bokucinga nokuqiga kwiimeko ezahlukeneyo ngokuhlangene nekharithyulamu nakwiimeko zakhe;</li> <li>• kunakana nokuxoxa injongo ephambili yombhali nembono kwiintlobo zezicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo;</li> <li>• kuhlalutya nokuxoxa intsusa nesiphumo ngokunzulu kwizicatshulwa zoncwadi nakwizicatshulwa ngokuhlangene nekharithyulamu (umz: ngokujonga izizathu eziqononondise ngaphaya kokucaca);</li> </ul> <p>GH2 Sebenzisa ulwimi ekuphandeni nasekuphononongeni ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kubuza imibuzo kwimibandela yesizwe nangokuhlangene nekharithyulamu (umz: iHIV/AIDS, ukwanda kwenzala, njl, njl);</li> <li>• kunakana xa isithethi okanye umthombo untsingiselo-mbini, nokusebenzisa kakubi ubungqina, okanye ukwenza amabango angekhoyo nokubuza imibuzo esemxholweni ukufumana ulwazi oluchanekileyo ngokuthe kratya;</li> <li>• kubuza nokuthelekisa;</li> <li>• kuphonononga iinkqubo ezahlukeneyo zokuqulunqa, ukucwangcisa nokwazisa</li> </ul>
--	---	--	--

	<p>isihloko, umhla, umpapashi, inombolo yephepha, indawo yophinya-phinyano, njl, njl);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenza kwiiprojekthi ezihlangeneyo ngokudibene ngokweenkalo zezifundo aze avelise imveliso ehlangeneyo;</li> <li>• kuguqula imo yolwazi, (umz: ukusuka kwigrafu luye kwimo ebhaliweyo).</li> </ul> <p>GH 3 lungisa ulwazi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kurekhodisha ulwazi ngokwemo efikelekayo (umz: izintlu, iimephu zengqondo, amanqaku, izishwakathelo njl, njl) olufunwayo;</li> <li>• kucwangcisa ulwazi ngokufanelekileyo, umz: ngokwexesha, ngokubaluleka;</li> <li>• kuguqulela ulwazi luye kwenye imo (okanye ulwimi apho kuyimfuneko) luye kolunye (umz: iimephu zengqondo zibe yimihlathi, uluhlu lube lushwankathelo, njl, njl);</li> </ul> <p>kuhlaziya ngokunzulu ngokwabelana nokucela umngeni kwiingcinga;</p>	<p>umhla, umpapashi, inombolo yephepha, indawo yophinya-phinyano njl, njl);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenza kwiiprojekthi ezikhula ngokuntsonkotha ngokudibene ngeenkalo zezifundo aze avelise imveliso ehlangeneyo.</li> </ul> <p>GH 3 lungisa ulwazi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kufunisela ngeentlobo ezahlukeneyo zokuthatha amanqaku nokuthabatha amanqaku (umz: ukuthatha amanqaku phantsi kweemeko ezithile ezahlukeneyo, asebenzise izifinyezo ukwenzela isantya);</li> <li>• kunika ingqalelo kwiinkcukacha zokwalathisa;</li> <li>• kucaphula nokudibanisa ulwazi esebenzisa ubuchule bokumamela, bokufunda, bokubhala nobokubukela;</li> <li>• Kuguqulela ulwazi luye kwenye imo (okanye ulwimi apho kuyimfuneko) luye kolunye ulwimi (umz: uguqulo).</li> </ul>	<p>uphando ngesihloko (kwiLwimi nakwezinye iiNkalo zeziFundo);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kucinga ngeembono ezahlukeneyo xa ekhetha ulwazi;</li> <li>• kwandisa imithombo neendlela zokufumana ulwazi olusemxholweni (umz: ngezixhobo zombane nezinye ezifana namaphepha-ndaba endawo yokugcina izibhalo ezibalulekileyo, imiboniso bhanya-bhanya, amathala eencwadi aqulethe ulwazi oluthile, njl, njl);</li> </ul> <p>kusebenza kwiiprojekthi ezintsonkotha ngokuthe kratya ngokudibene neenkalo zeziFundo aze avelise imveliso ehlangeneyo</p> <p>GH 3 lungisa ulwazi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kufunisela ngeentlobo ezahlukeneyo zokuthatha amanqaku nokuthabatha amanqaku (umz: ukukhetha, ukulandelelanisa, ukuhlela nokucwangcisa ulwazi esebenzisa izintlu, iimaphu zengqondo, iigrafu, njl, njl) ukuquka ucaphulo neenkukacha zokwalathisa;</li> <li>• kukhetha ulwazi olufaneleke kakhulu kwimithombo eyahlukeneyo nakubantu nokudibanisa iminikelo neengcinga zakhe kumsebenzi ophefumelanayo okanye ukwazisa;</li> </ul> <p>kuguqulela ulwazi luye kwenye imo (okanye ulwimi apho kuyimfuneko) luye kolunye (umz: uguqulo);</p>
--	---	--	--



	<p>GH 4 cinga ngokuyilayo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kubonisa, aqikelele, ecinga kamnandi aze avelane nemo ukwenza intsingiselo nokusombulula iingxaki;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa ubhalo ekuphuhliseni iingcinga (umz: amaphepha, ubhalo olukhululekileyo, iimephu zengqondo);</li> <li>• kuthekelela okunokwenzeka neendlela zokwandisa ukucinga ukucingela nokuthekelela;</li> <li>• kucinga ngeeyantlukwano aze azisebenzise ngokuyilayo (umz: iyantlukwano);</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 6 Usetyenziso Lolwimi</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Kusebenzisa ubuchule obahlukeneyo bokupela amagama angaqhelekanga;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuyila uluhlu lwakhe lopelo nesichazi-magama samagama ngokuhlangene nekharithulam;</li> </ul> <p>GH 2 sebenza ngezivakalisi ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuchonga nokusebenzisa izibizo, izimelabizo, izenzi, izichazi, izihlanganisi, izikhuzo, izifanekisozwi, izihlomelo.</li> </ul>	<p>GH 4 cinga ngokuyilayo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kubonisa, aqikelele, ecinga kamnandi aze avelane nemo ukwenza intsingiselo nokusombulula iingxaki;</li> <li>• kuthekelela okunokwenzeka neendlela zokwandisa ukucinga (kucingela nokuthekelela);</li> <li>• kucinga ngeeyantlukwano aze azisebenzise ngokuyilayo nangokwakhayo (umz: iyantlukwano kumava, kwinkcubeko, kwimidla, ngokubuqu);</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 6 Usetyenziso Lolwimi</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Sebenza ngamagama ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusebenzisa ubuchule obuninzi obahlukeneyo bokupela amagama angaqhelekanga;</li> </ul> <p>Kuyila uluhlu lwakhe lopelo nesichazi-magama samagama ngokuhlangene nekharithulamu aze axoxe ngamagama anika ingxaki</p> <p>GH 2 sebenza ngezivakalisi ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuchonga nokusebenzisa izibizo, izimelabizo, izenzi, izichazi, izihlanganisi, izikhuzo, izifanekisozwi, izihlomelo;</li> </ul> <p>Kusebenzisa nokuhlalutya iintlobo zezenzi: uhlobo lokuqondisa,</p>	<p>GH 4 cinga ngokuyilayo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kubonisa, aqikelele, ecinga kamnandi aze avelane ngovakalelo oluthe kratya ukwenza intsingiselo nokusombulula iingxaki;</li> <li>• kuthekelela okunokwenzeka neendlela zokwandisa ukucinga (ukucingela nokuthekelela);</li> <li>• kusebenzisa iindlela ezahlukeneyo ukuphonononga nokwandisa iingcinga (umz: ukubhala, ukuzoba, ukudanisa, ukulinganisa).</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 6 Usetyenziso Lolwimi</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Sebenza ngamagama ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusebenzisa ubuchule obuninzi obahlukeneyo bokupela amagama angaqhelekanga nokuxoxa ngobuchule obusetyenzisiweyo;</li> <li>• Kuyila uluhlu lwakhe lopelo nesichazi-magama samagama ngokuhlangene nekharithulamu aze ahlalutye amagama anika ingxaki;</li> </ul> <p>GH.2 sebenza ngezivakalisi ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga nokusebenzisa izibizo, izimelabizo, izenzi, izichazi, izihlanganisi, izikhuzo, izifanekisozwi, izihlomelo;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa nokuxoxa iintlobo zezenzi: uhlobo lokuqondisa, lokuqhubeka,</li> </ul>
--	--	---	--

	<p>Kusebenzisa iintlobo zezenzi uhlobo lokuqondisa, lokuqhubeka, lolandelelwano, lokuyalela, lokukhankanya</p> <p>GH 3 sebenza ngezicatshulwa ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuguqula ukusetyenziswa kwesihloko nokuxhasa izivakalisi (umz: ukubeka isihloko sesivakalisi ekugqibeleni) ukudala ulandelelwano kwimihlathi;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izihlanganisi ukwenza ulandelelwano lweengcinga eziqiqiweyo kumhlathi;</li> <li>• kulandelelanisa imihlathi ngokufanelekileyo ukudala zicatshulwa ezide.</li> </ul> <p>GH 4 phuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubude neentlobo ezahlukeneyo zesivakalisi;</li> <li>• kwahlula phakathi kolwimi olusesikweni nolo lungekho sikweni;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izangotshe zolwimi nesimbo sokuthetha</li> </ul>	<p>lokuqhubeka, lolandelelwano, lokuyalela, lokukhankanya</p> <p>GH 3 Sebenza ngezicatshulwa ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuguqula ukusetyenziswa kwesihloko nokuxhasa izivakalisi (umz: ukubeka isihloko sesivakalisi ekugqibeleni) ukudala ulandelelwano kwimihlathi;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izihlanganisi ukudibanisa imihlathi nokwenza ulandelelwano lweengcinga eziqiqiweyo kumhlathi;</li> <li>• kulandelelanisa imihlathi ngokufanelekileyo ukudala</li> <li>• izicatshulwa ezide</li> </ul> <p>GH 4 phuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubude neentlobo ezahlukeneyo zesivakalisi;</li> <li>• kwahlula phakathi kolwimi olusesikweni nolo lungekho sikweni nokusebenzisa isimbo sokubhala nesimbo sokuthetha ekuthetheni;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izangotshe zolwimi nesimbo sokuthetha ngokuyilayo;</li> </ul>	<p>lolandelelwano, lokuyalela, lokukhankanya;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa izimamva zezixando zezenzi;</li> </ul> <p>GH3 Sebenza ngezicatshulwa ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuguqula ukusetyenziswa kwesihloko nokuxhasa izivakalisi (umz: ukubeka isihloko ekugqibeleni) ukudala ulandelelwano kwimihlathi;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izihlanganisi ukudibanisa imihlathi nokwenza ulandelelwano lweengcinga eziqiqiweyo kumhlathi;</li> </ul> <p>kulandelelanisa imihlathi ngokufanelekileyo ukudala izicatshulwa ezide</p> <p>GH 4 phuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubude obahlukeneyo besivakalisi nokuhlalutya iintlobo zezivakalisi;</li> <li>• kwahlula phakathi kolwimi olusesikweni nolo lungekho sikweni nokucacisa ukuba sisiphi isimbo sokubhala esifanelekileyo;</li> <li>• kuphepha umlembelele nentsingiselo-mbini;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izangotshe zolwimi nesimbo sokuthetha ngokufanelekileyo nangokuyilayo;</li> </ul>
--	--	--	---

<p><b>Itekisi/ Umxholo</b>  <b>3. Imibongo</b>  <b>PF 1 GH 1&amp;5</b>  <b>PF 2 GH5</b>  <b>PF 3 GH 1,5,8&amp;10</b>  <b>PF 4 GH 1&amp;3</b>  <b>PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4&amp;5</b></p>	<p>GH 5 khulisa ingqiqo enzulu yolwimi ngo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga izicatshulwa apho ulwimi lungathethi oko kuthethwayo achonge itsingiselo ekubhekiswe kuye</li> <li>• ukuchonga ulwimi olusetyenziselwa injongo ethile</li> <li>• kuchonga nokusebenzisa amagama abonisa uvakalelo kwimibandela ephathelele kwisini, kubuhlanga, kummandla ,kwimpilo, kwintlalo nakwinkcubeko.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Mamela nokuhlalutya izicatshulwa ezichazayo, ezentelekelelo, nezibalisayo, (umz: iibhaladi, iingoma, amabali amafutshane, iintsomi).</p>	<p>GH5 GH 5 khulisa ingqiqo enzulu yolwimi ngo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga intsingiselo ecacileyo nefihlakeleyo, itsingiselo ekubhekiswe kuye neentsingiselo ezininzi</li> <li>• kuchonga ulwimi olusetyenziselwa injongo ethile aze aphinde abhale engaqhutywa luvakalelo</li> <li>• kudibanisa ukhetho nokusetyenziswa kwamagama abonisa uvakalelo kwimibandela ephathelele kwisini, kubuhlanga, kummandla ,kwimpilo, kwintlalo nakwinkcubeko.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Mamela nokuhlalutya izicatshulwa zomlomo zentelekelelo, nezinika ulwazi ezicela umngeni, (umz: imihobe, izibongo, amabali amabini okanye amathathu anembali yesehlo, imidlalo yerediyo, intetho ezimfutshane, iintengiso zerediyo, nengxoxo).</p>	<p>GH5 GH 5 khulisa ingqiqo enzulu yolwimi ngo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga intsingiselo ecacile nefihlakeleyo, itsingiselo ekubhekiswe kuye neentsingiselo ezininzi</li> <li>• kuhlalutya ulwimi olusetyenziselwa injongo ethile nombuzo buciko engaqhutywa luvakalelo</li> <li>• kuhlalutya ukusetyenziswa kwamagama abonisa uvakalelo kwimibandela ephathelele kwisini, kubuhlanga, kummandla ,kwimpilo, kwintlalo nakwinkcubeko.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Mamela nokuhlalutya izicatshulwa zomlomo zentelekelelo, nezinika ulwazi ezinokuntsonkotha okwahlukeneyo, (umz: imidlalo yerediyo, umboniso-ntetho, imihobe edlalwayo, imiboniso bhanya-bhanya, izigxeko-como zencwadi).</p>
--	--	---	--

	<p>GH 5 chonga amagama athile, amabinzana nezivakalisi eziphembelela umphulaphuli, aze acacise neempembelelo zazo (umz: intetho echukumisayo, kwahlula phakathi kwenyaniso nengcinga, kunakana umtsalane bucala nokuqal'ugwebe).</p> <p><b><u>PF 2 Ukuthetha</u></b></p> <p>GH5 Azisa ngobuciko obukwiqodo elithile nangokuyilayo uthathe ingqalelo ngo/kwi/ku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cacisa okucacileyo nokuvakalayo</li> <li>• kunqumama</li> <li>• kwahluka kwisantya namandla</li> <li>• njongo nabaphulaphuli</li> <li>• simo nolwimi lomzimba</li> <li>• iyantlukwano kwimvumelwano yentlalo nekcubeko</li> <li>• zangotshe ezifanelekileyo ezifana nenkcaso- vutho ndaba</li> </ul>	<p>GH 5 chonga izizathu zesithethi zokuchonga amagama athile, amabinzana nezivakalisi eziphembelela umphulaphuli, aze acacise neempembelelo zazo (umz: ulwimi olucengayo, kwahlula phakathi kwenyaniso nengcinga, kuchonga ingcinga yesithethi, kunakana umtsalane bucala nokuqal'ugwebe).</p> <p><b><u>PF 2 Ukuthetha</u></b></p> <p>GH5 Azisa ngobuciko obukwiqodo elithile nangokuyilayo uthathe ingqalelo ngo/kwi/ku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cacisa okucacileyo nokuvakalayo</li> <li>• kunqumama</li> <li>• kwahluka kwisantya namandla</li> <li>• njongo nabaphulaphuli</li> <li>• simo nolwimi lomzimba</li> <li>• yantlukwano yendlela zokwazisa</li> <li>• lwimi oluthethwa ngabantu abathile</li> <li>• mvakalozwi</li> <li>• mvumelwano yentlalo nenkcubeko</li> <li>• zangotshe ezifanelekileyo ezifana nenkcaso- vutho ndaba nobabazo (impembelelo nogqithiso)</li> </ul>	<p>GH 5 xoxa izizathu zesithethi zokuchonga amagama athile, amabinzana nezivakalisi eziphembelela umphulaphuli, aze acacise neempembelelo zazo (umz: intetho entsingiselo-mbini eyenziwe ngamabom, kwahlula phakathi kwenyaniso nengcinga, kuchonga ingcinga yesithethi, kunakana umtsalane bucala nokuqal'ugwebe nokwandisa).</p> <p><b><u>PF 2 Ukuthetha</u></b></p> <p>GH5 Azisa ngomlomo ngokuithemba nangokuyilayo ethathele ingqalelo ngo/kwi/ku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kunqumama nakwahluka kwisantya namandla kwindawo eziphambili</li> <li>• njongo nabaphulaphuli</li> <li>• simo, kwisiiekulo nakulwimi lomimba, kwimbonakalo yomzimba ukubandakanya umdla abaphula-phuli</li> <li>• yantlukwano yendlela zokwazisa</li> <li>• lwimi oluthethwa ngabantu abathile</li> <li>• mvakalozwi</li> <li>• mvumelwano yentlalo nenkcubeko</li> <li>• zangotshe ezifanelekileyo ezifana nenkcaso- vutho ndaba nobabazo nombuzo</li> <li>• buciko</li> </ul>
--	---	--	--

	<p><b><u>PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Funda ngokuqhutywa ngumdlala kwaye kumaxa amaninzi efundela ulwazi nolonwabo iintlobo ezininzi zezicatshulwa ezikhethiweyo, achaze impendulo yakhe, kwaye axoxe ngeendidi zezicatshulwa azonwabelayo</p> <p>GH 5 chonga iintlobo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa neempawu eziphambili kwaye acacise indlela isicatshulwa esicwangciswe ngayo (umz: imihobe, amanqaku ephepha-ndaba, iintengiso, amanqaku amafutshane emagazini).</p> <p>GH 8 phendula ngokunzulu kwizicatshulwa ngoku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• chonga ingcamango yombhali;</li> <li>• chonga imiyalezo ecacileyo (okanye efihlakeleyo) kwizicatshulwa;</li> <li>• chonga umtsalane bucala ocacileyo okanye ukuqal'ugwebe.</li> </ul> <p>GH 10 chonga nokuxoxa imibandela yentlalo, yenkcubeko, yommandla nesesikweni ekwezicatshulwa( njengokuba ibhentsisiwe zizimo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa ezifana nomxholo, ulwimi, imifanekiso nesimo sabalinganiswa</p>	<p><b><u>PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Funda ngokuqhutywa ngumdlala kwaye kumaxa amaninzi efundela ulwazi nolonwabo iintlobo ezininzi zezicatshulwa ezifundiweyo, axoxe impendulo yakhe, neendidi zezicatshulwa azonwabelayo kwaye acebise abanye ngezicatshulwa.</p> <p>GH 5 cacisa indlela iimpawu eziphambili nocwangciso lweentlobo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa ezinegalelo ngayo ekusebenzeni kwesicatshulwa (umz: imihobe, iinoveli ezimfutshane, amanqaku ephepha-ndaba, iileta, iibhaladi, izigxeko-ncomo zeencwadi</p> <p>GH 8 phendula ngokunzulu kwizicatshulwa ngoku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• chonga ingcamango yombhali;</li> <li>• chonga imiyalezo ecacileyo (okanye efihlakeleyo) kwizicatshulwa;</li> <li>• chonga umtsalane bucala ocacileyo okanye ukuqal'ugweb</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Funda ngokuqhutywa ngumdlala kwaye ngokuphangaleleyo efundela ulwazi nolonwabo iintlobo ezininzi zezicatshulwa ezifundiweyo, athelekise impendulo zakhe, kwaye enze iingcebiso ezikhuthazayo kwabanye.</p> <p>GH 5 xoxa ngeentlobo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa nokucacisa indlela iimpawu zazo eziphambili ezicwangciswe ngayo nezinegalelo ngayo ekusebenzeni kwesicatshulwa (umz: imihobe emide, iinoveli ezimfutshane, amanqaku ephepha-ndaba, iidayari, iileta, izigxeko-ncomo zeencwadi, nemidlalo emifutshane).</p> <p>GH 8 phendula ngokunzulu kwizicatshulwa ngoku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• vavanya ingcamango yombhali;</li> <li>• vavanya imiyalezo ecacileyo (okanye efihlakeleyo) kwizicatshulwa nangomtsalane bucala/ ukuqal'ugwebe kwaye anike ezakhe iingcamango nezinye iindlela;</li> <li>• xoxa ukuba imeko yentlalo neyenkcubeko ziwuphembelela njani umyalezo;</li> </ul>
--	---	--	---

	<p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Bhala izicatshulwa zentelekelelo ezibhalwayo ezininzi ezikhethiweyo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuvakalisa iingcinga, iingcamango neemvakalelo kuye nakwabanye.</li> </ul> <p>GH 3 bonisa ubuchule obusisiseko kwiimpawu ezikhethiweyo zokubhala ezifanelekileyo kuhlobo lwesicatshulwa (umz: zinzisa indawo ekwenzeka kuyo ibali, nesakhiwo kokubaliswayo, lawula isingqisho nemvano-zandi kwisihobe, sebenzisa ulwimi olulula kwiinkcazelo ezilula, aze abonise ulandelelwano kwinkqubo).</p> <p><b><u>PF 6 Usetyenziso Lolwimi</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Kusebenzisa ubuchule obahlukeneyo bokupela amagama angaqhelekanga;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuyila uluhlu lwakhe lopelo nesichazi-magama samagama ngokuhlangene nekharithulam;</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Bhala izicatshulwa izicatshulwa zomlomo zentelekelelo, nezinika ulwazi ezicela umngeni, (umz: imihobe, izibongo, amabali amabini okanye amathathu anembali yesehlo, imidlalo yerediyo, intetho ezimfutshane, iintengiso zerediyo, nengxoxo).</p> <p>GH 3 bonisa ubuchule obusisiseko kwiimpawu ezininzi zokubhala ezifanelekileyo kuhlobo lwesicatshulwa (umz: ukutyhila abalinganiswa, ukuzinzisa indawo ekwenzeka kuyo ibali, ukukhulisa isakhiwo kubhalo olubalisayo noluchazayo, esebenzisa imifanekiso-ntelekelelo elula kwisihobe).</p> <p><b><u>PF 6 Usetyenziso Lolwimi</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Sebenza ngamagama ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusebenzisa ubuchule obuninzi obahlukeneyo bokupela amagama angaqhelekanga;</li> </ul> <p>Kuyila uluhlu lwakhe lopelo nesichazi-magama samagama ngokuhlangene nekharithulam aze axoxe ngamagama anika ingxaki</p>	<p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 bhala izicatshulwa ezininzi ezibanzi zentelekelelo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuvakalisa intelekelelo, iingcinga, iingcamango neemvakalelo ngaye nakwabanye.</li> </ul> <p>GH 3 bonisa ubuchule obukumgangatho ophezulu kwiimpawu ezininzi zokubhala ezifanelekileyo kuhlobo lwesicatshulwa (umz: kwakha umlinganiswa, ukuzinzisa indawo ekwenzeka kuyo ibali, ukukhulisa isakhiwo kubhalo olubalisayo noluchazayo, esebenzisa imifanekiso-ntelekelelo emininzi ebanzi kubhalo lwakhe lwesihobe).</p> <p><b><u>PF 6 Usetyenziso Lolwimi</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Sebenza ngamagama ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusebenzisa ubuchule obuninzi obahlukeneyo bokupela amagama angaqhelekanga nokuxoxa ngobuchule obusetyenzisiweyo;</li> <li>• Kuyila uluhlu lwakhe lopelo nesichazi-magama samagama ngokuhlangene nekharithulam aze ahlalutye amagama</li> </ul>
--	--	--	---

	<p>GH 2 sebenza ngezivakalisi ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuchonga nokusebenzisa izibizo, izimelabizo, izenzi, izichazi, izihlanganisi, izikhuzo, izifanekisozwi, izihlomelo.</li> </ul> <p>Kusebenzisa iintlobo zezenzi uhlobo lokuqondisa, lokuqhubeka, lolandelelwano, lokuyalela, lokukhankanya</p> <p>GH 3 sebenza ngezicatshulwa ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuguqula ukusetyenziswa kwesihloko nokuxhasa izivakalisi (umz: ukubeka isihloko sesivakalisi ekugqibeleni) ukudala ulandelelwano kwimihlathi;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izihlanganisi ukwenza ulandelelwano lweengcinga eziqiqiweyo kumhlathi;</li> <li>• kulandelelanisa imihlathi ngokufanelekileyo ukudala zicatshulwa ezide.</li> </ul> <p>GH 4 phuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubude neentlobo ezahlukeneyo zesivakalisi;</li> <li>• kwahlula phakathi kolwimi olusesikweni nolo lungekho sikweni;</li> </ul>	<p>GH 2 sebenza ngezivakalisi ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuchonga nokusebenzisa izibizo, izimelabizo, izenzi, izichazi, izihlanganisi, izikhuzo, izifanekisozwi, izihlomelo;</li> </ul> <p>Kusebenzisa nokuhlalutya iintlobo zezenzi: uhlobo lokuqondisa, lokuqhubeka, lolandelelwano, lokuyalela, lokukhankanya</p> <p>GH 3 Sebenza ngezicatshulwa ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuguqula ukusetyenziswa kwesihloko nokuxhasa izivakalisi (umz: ukubeka isihloko sesivakalisi ekugqibeleni) ukudala ulandelelwano kwimihlathi;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izihlanganisi ukudibanisa imihlathi nokwenza ulandelelwano lweengcinga eziqiqiweyo kumhlathi;</li> <li>• kulandelelanisa imihlathi ngokufanelekileyo ukudala izicatshulwa ezide</li> </ul> <p>GH 4 phuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubude neentlobo ezahlukeneyo zesivakalisi;</li> <li>• kwahlula phakathi kolwimi olusesikweni nolo lungekho sikweni nokusebenzisa isimbo sokubhala nesimbo sokuthetha ekuthetheni;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izangotshe zolwimi nesimbo sokuthetha ngokuyilayo;</li> </ul>	<p>anika ingxaki;</p> <p>GH.2 sebenza ngezivakalisi ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga nokusebenzisa izibizo, izimelabizo, izenzi, izichazi, izihlanganisi, izikhuzo, izifanekisozwi, izihlomelo;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa nokuxoxa iintlobo zezenzi: uhlobo lokuqondisa, lokuqhubeka, lolandelelwano, lokuyalela, lokukhankanya;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izimamva zezixando zezenzi;</li> </ul> <p>GH3 Sebenza ngezicatshulwa ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuguqula ukusetyenziswa kwesihloko nokuxhasa izivakalisi (umz: ukubeka isihloko ekugqibeleni) ukudala ulandelelwano kwimihlathi;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izihlanganisi ukudibanisa imihlathi nokwenza ulandelelwano lweengcinga eziqiqiweyo kumhlathi;</li> </ul> <p>kulandelelanisa imihlathi ngokufanelekileyo ukudala izicatshulwa ezide</p> <p>GH 4 phuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubude obahlukeneyo besivakalisi nokuhlalutya iintlobo zezivakalisi;</li> <li>• kwahlula phakathi kolwimi olusesikweni nolo</li> </ul>
--	--	---	--

<p><b>Itekisi/ Umxholo</b>  <b>4. Umdlalo</b>  <b>PF 1 GH 1,4&amp;6</b>  <b>PF 2 GH 1,4,5&amp;6</b>  <b>PF 3 GH</b>  <b>1,2,5,6&amp;10</b>  <b>PF 4 GH 1,3&amp;4</b>  <b>PF 5 GH 1</b>  <b>PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa izangotshe zolwimi nesimbo sokuthetha;</li> </ul> <p>GH 5 khulisa ingqiqo enzulu yolwimi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga izicatshulwa apho ulwimi lungathethi oko kuthethwayo achonge intsingiselo ekubhekiswe kuyo;</li> <li>• kuchonga ulwimi olusetyenziselwa injongo ethile;</li> <li>• kuchonga nokusebenzisa amagama abonisa uvakalelo kwimibandela ephathelele kwisini, kubulunga, kummandla, kwimpilo, kwintlalo nakwinkcubeko.</li> </ul> <p><b>PF 1 Ukumamela</b>  GH 1 Mamela nokuhlalutya izicatshulwa ezichazayo, ezentelekelelo, nezibalisayo, (umz: iibhaladi, iingoma, amabali amafutshane, iintsomi).</p>	<p>GH 5 khulisa ingqiqo enzulu yolwimi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga intsingiselo ecacileyo nefihlakeleyo, intsingiselo ekubhekiswe kuyo neentsingiselo ezininzi;</li> <li>• kuchonga ulwimi olusetyenziselwa injongo ethile aze aphinde abhale engaqhutywa luvakalelo;</li> </ul> <p>kudibanisa ukhetho nokusetyenziswa kwamagama abonisa uvakalelo kwimibandela ephathelele kwisini, kubuhlanga, kummandla, kwimpilo, kwintlalo nakwinkcubeko.</p> <p><b>PF 1 Ukumamela</b>  GH 1 Mamela nokuhlalutya izicatshulwa zomlomo zentelekelelo, nezinika ulwazi ezicela umngeni, (umz: imihobe, izibongo, amabali amabini okanye amathathu anembali yesehlo, imidlalo yerediyo, intetho ezimfutshane, iintengiso zerediyo, nengxoxo).</p>	<p>lungekho sikweni nokucacisa ukuba sisiphi isimbo sokubhala esifanelekileyo;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuphepha umlebelele nentsingiselo-mbini;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izangotshe zolwimi nesimbo sokuthetha ngokufanelekileyo nangokuyilayo;</li> </ul> <p>GH 5 khulisa ingqiqo enzulu yolwimi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga intsingiselo efihlakeleyo necacileyo, intsingiselo ekubhekiswe kuyo neentsingiselo ezininzi;</li> <li>• kuhlalutya ulwimi olusetyenziselwa injongo ethile nombuzo-buciko engaqhutywa luvakalelo;</li> <li>• kuhlalutya ukusetyenziswa ngokwakhayo kwamagama abonisa uvakalelo kwimibandela ephathelele kwisini, kubuhlanga, kummandla, kwimpilo, kwintlalo nakwinkcubeko.</li> </ul> <p><b>PF 1 Ukumamela</b>  GH 1 Mamela nokuhlalutya izicatshulwa zomlomo zentelekelelo, nezinika ulwazi ezinokuntsonkotha okwahlukeneyo, (umz: imidlalo yerediyo, umboniso-ntetho, imihobe edlalwayo, imiboniso bhanya-bhanya, izigxeko-ncomo zencwadi).</p>
--	--	--	--



	<p>GH 4 chonga nokutolika ngokufanelekileyo ubuchule bokungasetyenziswa kwelizwi (umz: imbonakalo yobuso, izijekulo, uphawu lokubonisa).</p> <p>GH 6 nakana nokwamkela iintlobo ntlobo zolwimi ezahlukeneyo njengezicinezelo ezahlukeneyo, ulwimi lwezizalwana nolwimi olusetyenziswa ngamaqela abudala obahlukeneyo (kwintetho engekho sesikweni/ engaphucukanga).</p> <p><b><u>PF 2 Ukuthetha</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 azisa iingcinga nezimvo ngokubonisayo nangokuzithemba, ngoncedo, asebenzise iintlobo zezicatshulwa zomlomo ezikhethiweyo (umz: amabali, iziqhulo, imidlalo).</p> <p>GH 4 bonisa ubuchule bentsebenziswano obusisiseko ngokuthatha inxaxheba ngokukhuthaleyo kwiingxoxo zeqela, kwiincoko, kudliwano-ndlebe,</p>	<p>GH 4 chonga nokutolika ngokufanelekileyo ubuchule bokungasetyenziswa kwelizwi (umz: ukudibana kwamehlo, ulwimi lomzimba).</p> <p>GH 6 nakana nokwamkela iintlobo-ntlobo zolwimi ezahlukeneyo njengezicinezelo ezahlukeneyo, ulwimi lwezizalwana nokuxoxa ulwimi olusetyenziswa ngamaqela abudala obahlukeneyo (kwintetho engekho sesikweni/engaphucukanga).</p> <p><b><u>PF 2 Ukuthetha</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 azisa iingcinga nezimvo ngokuyilayo nangokuzithemba okukwiqondo elithile nangoncedo olunyuliweyo, asebenzise iintlobo zezicatshulwa zomlomo ezikhethiweyo (umz: imidlalo, imidlalwana, iingoma).</p> <p>GH 4 bonisa ubuchule bentsebenziswano obusisiseko ngokuthatha inxaxheba ngokukhuthaleyo kwiingxoxo zeqela, kwiincoko, kwiintetho-mpikiswano, kuphando lweqela kwaye xa</p>	<p>GH 4 chonga nokutolika ngokufanelekileyo ubuchule bokusetyenziswa bikho kwelizwi (umz: ukudibana kwamehlo, ulwimi lomzimba ukusebenzisa isithuba).</p> <p>GH 6 nakana nokwamkela iintlobo-ntlobo zolwimi ezahlukeneyo njengezicinezelo ezahlukeneyo, ulwimi lwezizalwana nokucinga ngolwimi olusetyenziswa ngamaqela abudala obahlukeneyo (kwintetho engekho sesikweni/ engaphucukanga).</p> <p><b><u>PF 2 Ukuthetha</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GH 1 azisa iingcinga nezimvo ngokuyilayo, ngokubonisayo, nangentelekelelo nangokuzithemba, esebenzisa iintlobo zezicatshulwa zomlomo ezikhethiweyo (umz: imidlalo, avale izikhewu ngokubuza imibuzo, ngokunika iingcamango ngokuqhutywa yintliziyo, ngokunika ukhetho, ngokugcina iimpendulo zingagqitywanga;</li> </ul> <p>ahlule xa kufuneka ebonise uvakalelo kumalungelo neemvakalelo kwabanye naxa kufuneka ecele umngeni ekusetyenzisweni kolwimi olungenavakalelo okanye nemihobe).</p> <p>GH 4 bonisa ubuchule bentsebenziswano obuntsonkothileyo ngokuthatha inxaxheba ngokukhuthala kwiingxoxo zeqela, kwiincoko, kwintetho-mpikiswano, kudliwano-ndlebe</p>
--	---	---	---

	<p>kwiintetho-mpikiswano kwaye xa esenza oko:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ahlasale imibandela ebalulekileyo (imibandela yentlalo nesesikweni enxulumene nommandla namalungelo oluntu);</li> <li>• amkele imisebenzi eyahlukeneyo;</li> <li>• avumele ezinye iingcamango;</li> <li>• acacise ingcamango yakhe;</li> <li>• anike isigxeko-ncomo;</li> <li>• avale izikhewu ngokubuza imibuzo, ngokunika ukhetho, ngokugcina iimpindulo zingagqitywanga;</li> <li>• abonise uvakalelo kumalungelo neemvakalelo kwabanye;</li> <li>• acele umngeni ekusetyenzisweni kolwimi olungenavakalelo okanye olucalulayo.</li> </ul> <p><b>GH 5</b> azisa ngobuciko obukwiqondo elithile nangokuyilayo, uthathele ingqalelo ngo/kwi/ku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kucacisa okucacileyo nokuvaalayo;</li> <li>• kunqumama;</li> <li>• kwahluka kwisantya namandla;</li> <li>• njongo nabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• simo nolwimi lomzimba;</li> <li>• yantlukwano kwimvumelwano yentlalo neyenkcubeko;</li> </ul>	<p>esenza oko:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ahlasale imibandela ebalulekileyo (imibandela yentlalo nesesikweni enxulumene nommandla namalungelo oluntu);</li> <li>• abuze imibuzo efanelekileyo;</li> <li>• amkele imisebenzi eyahlukeneyo;</li> <li>• avumele iingcamango zabanye kwaye angavumelani ngokuchubekileyo apho kuyimfuneko;</li> <li>• acacise ingcamango yakhe;</li> <li>• anike kwaye amkele ugxeko;</li> <li>• avale izikhewu ngokubuza imibuzo, ngokunika ukhetho, ngokugcina iimpindulo zingagqitywanga, abonise umdla wenene;</li> <li>• abonise uvakalelo kumalungelo neemvakalelo kwabanye kwincoko apho kufanelekileyo;</li> <li>• acele umngeni ekusetyenzisweni kolwimi olungenavakalelo okanye olucalulayo;</li> </ul> <p><b>GH 5</b> azisa ngobuciko obukwiqondo elithile nangokuyilayo, ethathele ingqalelo ngo/kwi/ku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kucacisa okucacileyo nokuvakalayo;</li> <li>• kunqumama;</li> <li>• kwahluka kwisantya namandla;</li> </ul>	<p>lweqela kwaye xa esenza oko:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ahlasale imibandela ebalulekileyo (imibandela yentlalo nesesikweni enxulumene nommandla namalungelo oluntu);</li> <li>• abuze imibuzo ephandayo;</li> <li>• akhokele ingxoxo;</li> <li>• athetha-thethane ngeeyantlukwano ukufikelela kuvumelwano lweengcamango okanye ukuhlangabezana kwimpikiswano;</li> <li>• axhase iingcamango zakhe esebenzisa ubungqina neengcamango ezifanayo zabalingane ebonisa ubumvoco ekwamkeleni ukuhlangabezana kwimpikiswano;</li> <li>• amkele umceli-mngeni nesigxeko apho kuyimfuneko; olucalulayo.</li> </ul> <p><b>GH 5</b> azisa ngomlomo ngokuzithemba nangokuyilayo, ethathele ingqalelo ngo/kwi/ku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kunqumama nokwahluka kwisantya namandla kwindawo ezingundoqo;</li> <li>• njongo nabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• simo, kwisijekulo nakulwimi lomzimba, kwimbonakalo yomzimba ukubandakanya umdla wabaphulaphuli;</li> </ul>
--	---	---	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• zangotshe ezifanelekileyo ezifana nenkcaso-vuthondaba</li> </ul> <p>GH 6 nakana kwaye acacise impumelelo yonxibelelwano lwakhe.</p> <p><b><u>PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Funda ngokuqhutywa ngumdla kwaye kumaxa amaninzi efundela ulwazi nolonwabo iintlobo ezininzi zezicatshulwa ezikhethiweyo, achaze impendulo yakhe, kwaye axoxe ngeendidi zezicatshulwa azonwabelayo</p> <p>GH 2 Funda ngokuvakalayo nangokuthe cwaka kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo aze asebenzise ubuchule bokufunda obahlukeneyo (umz: ukufunda ngokukhawuleza, ukukrwaqula, ukuqikelela, imikhondo ekwimeko, ukuthekelela).</p> <p>Kusebenzisa iintlobo zezenzi: uhlobo lokuqondisa, lokuqhubeka, lolandelelwano</p> <p>GH 5 chonga iintlobo ezahlukeneyo</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• njongo nabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• simo nolwimi lomzimba;</li> <li>• yantlukwano yeendlela zokwazisa</li> <li>• lwimi oluthethwa ngabantu abathile;</li> <li>• mvakalozwi;</li> <li>• zangotshe ezifanelekileyo ezifana nenkcaso-vuthondaba nobabazo (impembelelo yogqithiso).</li> </ul> <p>GH 6 chonga nokuxoxa iimpawu ezinegalelo kwimpumelelo yonxibelelwano lwakhe.</p> <p><b><u>PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Funda ngokuqhutywa ngumdla kwaye kumaxa amaninzi efundela ulwazi nolonwabo iintlobo ezininzi zezicatshulwa ezifundiweyo, axoxe impendulo yakhe, neendidi zezicatshulwa azonwabelayo kwaye acebise abanye ngezicatshulwa.</p> <p>GH 2 Zifundela ngokuvakalayo nangokuthe cwaka efundela iinjongo ezahlukeneyo aze ahlanganise ubuchule bokufunda obufanelekileyo obukhuliswe kumabanga angaphambili).</p> <p>GH 5 cacisa indlela iimpawu eziphambili</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• yantlukwano yokwazisa;</li> <li>• lwimi oluthethwa ngabantu abathile;</li> <li>• mvakalozwi;</li> <li>• qondo elisesikweni;</li> <li>• mvumelwano yentlalo nenkcubeko;</li> </ul> <p>zangotshe ezifanelekileyo ezifana nenkcaso-vuthondaba, ubabazo nombuzo-buciko</p> <p>GH 6vavanya impumelelo yonxibelelwano lwakhe kwaye enze uphuculo.</p> <p><b><u>PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Funda ngokuqhutywa ngumdla kwaye ngokuphangaleleyo efundela ulwazi nolonwabo iintlobo ezininzi zezicatshulwa ezifundiweyo, athelekise iimpindulo zakhe, kwaye enze iingcebiso ezikhuthazayo kwabanye.</p> <p>GH 2 Funda ngokuvakalayo nangokuthe cwaka kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo aze ahlanganise ubuchule bokufunda obufanelekileyo obukhuliswe kumabanga angaphambili).</p> <p>GH 5 xoxa ngeentlobo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa nokucacisa indlela iimpawu zazo eziphambili ezicwangcise ngayo nezinegalelo ngayo ekusebenzeni kwesicatshulwa (umz: imihobe emide, iinoveli ezimfutshane, amanqaku</p>
--	---	---	---

	<p>zezicatshulwa neempawu eziphambili kwaye acacise indlela isicatshulwa esicwangciswe ngayo (umz: imihobe, amanqaku ephepha-ndaba, iintengiso, amanqaku amafutshane emagazini).</p> <p>GH 6 bonisa ingqiqo yesicatshulwa, injongo yaso, ulwalamano kubomi babo ngokuxoxa isakhiwo, imixholo, abalinganiswa nendawo apho ibali lenzeka khona.</p> <p>GH 10 chonga nokuxoxa imibandela yentlalo, yenkcubeko, yommandla nesesikweni ekwezicatshulwa( njengokuba ibhentsisiwe zizimo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa ezifana nomxholo, ulwimi, imifanekiso nesimo sabalinganiswa</p> <p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Bhala izicatshulwa zentelekelelo ezibhalwayo ezininzi ezikhethiweyo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuvakalisa iingcinga, iingcamango neemvakalelo kuye nakwabanye.</li> </ul> <p>GH 3 bonisa ubuchule obusisiseko kwiimpawu ezikhethiweyo zokubhala ezifanelekileyo kuhlobo lwesicatshulwa (umz: zinzisa indawo ekwenzeka kuyo ibali, nesakhiwo kokubaliswayo, lawula isingqisho nemvano-zandi kwisihobe, sebenzisa ulwimi olulula kwiinkcazelo ezilula, aze abonise ulandelelwano kwinkqubo).</p>	<p>nocwangciso lweentlobo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa ezinegalelo ngayo ekusebenzeni kwesicatshulwa (umz: imihobe, iinoveli ezimfutshane, amanqaku ephepha-ndaba, iileta, iibhaladi, izigxeko-ncomo zeencwadi</p> <p>GH 6 bonisa ingqiqo yentlalo, yenkcubeko, yommandla nesesikweni ekwezicatshulwa kwaye achonge izimo zezicatshulwa eziqulathe ukuxabiseka okunxulumene nabo (umz: umxholo, ulwimi, imifanekiso, iingcamango nesimo sabalinganiswa).</p> <p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Bhala izicatshulwa izicatshulwa zomlomo zentelekelelo, nezinika ulwazi ezicela umngeni, (umz: imihobe, izibongo, amabali amabini okanye amathathu anembali yesehlo, imidlalo yerediyo, intetho ezimfutshane, iintengiso zerediyo, nengxoxo).</p> <p>GH 3 bonisa ubuchule obusisiseko kwiimpawu ezininzi zokubhala ezifanelekileyo kuhlobo lwesicatshulwa (umz: ukutyhila abalinganiswa, ukuzinzisa indawo ekwenzeka kuyo ibali, ukukhulisa isakhiwo kubhalo olubalisayo noluchazayo, esebenzisa imifanekiso-ntelekelelo elula kwisihobe).</p>	<p>ephepha-ndaba, iidayari, iileta, izigxeko-ncomo zeencwadi, nemidlalo emifutshane).</p> <p>GH 6 bonisa ingqiqo yesicatshulwa, injongo yaso, ulwalamano kubomi babo ngokuhlalutya ukukhula kwesakhiwo, imixholo, ukuxabiseka, abalinganiswa nendawo apho ibali lenzeka khona.</p> <p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 bhala izicatshulwa ezininzi ezibanzi zentelekelelo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuvakalisa intelekelelo, iingcinga, iingcamango neemvakalelo ngaye nakwabanye.</li> </ul> <p>GH 3 bonisa ubuchule obukumgangatho ophezulu kwiimpawu ezininzi zokubhala ezifanelekileyo kuhlobo lwesicatshulwa (umz: kwakha umlinganiswa, ukuzinzisa indawo ekwenzeka kuyo ibali, ukukhulisa isakhiwo kubhalo olubalisayo noluchazayo, esebenzisa imifanekiso-ntelekelelo emininzi ebanzi kubhalo lwakhe lwesihobe).</p> <p>GH 4 Sebenzisa inkqubo yokubhala</p>
--	---	---	--

	<p>GH 4 Sebenzisa inkqubo yokubhala ngoncedo nangentsebenziswano ukuvelisa izicatshulwa ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kukhetha nokuphonononga isihloko ngokungqubanisa iintloko, esebenzisa iimaphu zengqondo nezintlu;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa ezinye izicatshulwa njengemizekelo yokubhala;</li> <li>• kuqulunqa nokuvelisa isihloko ngolwazi lomnye umnthombo;</li> <li>• kucwangcisa iingcinga ngokulandelelana ukuvelisa uyilo lokuqala;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 5 Ukucinga Nokuqiga</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 sebenzisa ulwimi ekucingeni nasekuqigeni ngo-</p> <p>kuthelekelela nokukhupha intsingiselo aze acacise injongo zombhali ngokutolika izicatshulwa ezibhaliweyo, ezibonwayo, nezivakalayo ngokuhlangene nekharityhulamu;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kucacisa intsusa neziphumo;</li> <li>• kuthelekisa izinto ezinyuliweyo ngokugqiba ukuba yiyiphi indlela engcono kunenye kwezi zimbini;</li> </ul>	<p>GH 4 Sebenzisa inkqubo yokubhala nangentsebenziswano nangokuzimela ukuvelisa izicatshulwa ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kukhetha nokuphonononga isihloko ngokungqubanisa iintloko, esebenzisa iimaphu zengqondo nezintlu;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izicatshulwa ezinokuntsonkotha okukhulayo njengemizekelo;</li> <li>• kuqulunqa nokuphuhlisa isihloko ngolwazi olusemxholweni oluvela kweminye imithombo;</li> <li>• kucwangcisa iingcinga ngokulandelelana ukuvelisa uyilo lokuqala;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 5 Ukucinga Nokuqiga</u></b></p> <p>GH1 sebenzisa ulwimi ekucingeni nasekuqigeni ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubuchule bokucinga nokuqiga kwiimeko ezahlukeneyo ngokuhlangene nekharityhulamu;</li> <li>• kuxoxa nokucacisa imbono noluvo lombhali kwizicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo;</li> <li>• kucacisa nokuxoxa intsusa nesiphumo, (umz: Kutheni oku kungunobangela woku kulandelayo?)</li> </ul>	<p>ngokuzimela nangokukhululekileyo ukuvelisa izicatshulwa ezintsonkothileyo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kukhetha nokuphonononga isihloko esintsonkothileyo ngokungqubanisa iintloko, esebenzisa izintlu namanqaku;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izicatshulwa ezinokuntsonkotha okukhulayo njengemizekelo;</li> <li>• kuqulunqa nokuphuhlisa isihloko, ukukhetha ulwazi olusemxholweni kwimithombo emininzi;</li> <li>• kucwangcisa iingcinga ngokulandelelana ukuvelisa uyilo oluninzi;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 5 Ukucinga Nokuqiga</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 sebenzisa ulwimi ekuqigeni nasekucingeni ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubuchule bokucinga nokuqiga kwiimeko ezahlukeneyo ngokuhlangene nekharityhulamu nakwiimeko zakhe;</li> <li>• kunakana nokuxoxa injongo ephambili yombhali nembono kwiintlobze izicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo;</li> <li>• kuhlalutya nokuxoxa intsusa nesiphumo ngokunzulu kwizicatshulwa zoncwadi nakwizicatshulwa ngokuhlangene nekharityhulamu (umz: ngokujonga izizathu eziqononondise ngaphaya kokucaca);</li> </ul>
--	---	--	--

	<p><b><u>PF 6 Usetyenziso Lolwimi</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Kusebenzisa ubuchule obahlukeneyo bokupela amagama angaqhelekanga;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuyila uluhlu lwakhe lopelo nesichazi-magama samagama ngokuhlangene nekharithulam;</li> </ul> <p>GH 2 sebenza ngezivakalisi ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuchonga nokusebenzisa izibizo, izimelabizo, izenzi, izichazi, izihlanganisi, izikhuzo, izifanekisozwi, izihlomelo.</li> </ul> <p>Kusebenzisa iintlobo zezenzi uhlobo lokuqondisa, lokuqhubeka, lolandelelwano, lokuyalela, lokukhankanya</p> <p>GH 3 sebenza ngezicatshulwa ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuguqula ukusetyenziswa kwesihloko</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>PF 6 Usetyenziso Lolwimi</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Sebenza ngamagama ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusebenzisa ubuchule obuninzi obahlukeneyo bokupela amagama angaqhelekanga;</li> </ul> <p>Kuyila uluhlu lwakhe lopelo nesichazi-magama samagama ngokuhlangene nekharithulamu aze axoxe ngamagama anika ingxaki</p> <p>GH 2 sebenza ngezivakalisi ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuchonga nokusebenzisa izibizo, izimelabizo, izenzi, izichazi, izihlanganisi, izikhuzo, izifanekisozwi, izihlomelo;</li> </ul> <p>Kusebenzisa nokuhlalutya iintlobo zezenzi: uhlobo lokuqondisa, lokuqhubeka, lolandelelwano, lokuyalela, lokukhankanya</p>	<p><b><u>PF 6 Usetyenziso Lolwimi</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Sebenza ngamagama ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusebenzisa ubuchule obuninzi obahlukeneyo bokupela amagama angaqhelekanga nokuxoxa ngobuchule obusetyenzisiweyo;</li> <li>• Kuyila uluhlu lwakhe lopelo nesichazi-magama samagama ngokuhlangene nekharithulamu aze ahlalutye amagama anika ingxaki;</li> </ul> <p>GH.2 sebenza ngezivakalisi ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga nokusebenzisa izibizo, izimelabizo, izenzi, izichazi, izihlanganisi, izikhuzo, izifanekisozwi, izihlomelo;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa nokuxoxa iintlobo zezenzi: uhlobo lokuqondisa, lokuqhubeka, lolandelelwano, lokuyalela, lokukhankanya;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izimamva zezixandozezenzi;</li> </ul> <p>GH3 Sebenza ngezicatshulwa ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuguqula ukusetyenziswa kwesihloko nokuxhasa izivakalisi (umz: ukubeka</li> </ul>
--	--	--	--

	<p>nokuxhasa izivakalisi (umz: ukubeka isihloko sesivakalisi ekugqibeleni) ukudala ulandelelwano kwimihlathi;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa izihlanganisi ukwenza ulandelelwano lweengcinga eziqiqiweyo kumhlathi;</li> <li>• kulandelelanisa imihlathi ngokufanelekileyo ukudala zicatshulwa ezide.</li> </ul> <p>GH 4 phuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubude neentlobo ezahlukeneyo zesivakalisi;</li> <li>• kwahlula phakathi kolwimi olusesikweni nolo lungekho sikweni;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izangotshe zolwimi nesimbo sokuthetha;</li> </ul>	<p>GH 3 Sebenza ngezicatshulwa ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuguqula ukusetyenziswa kwesihloko nokuxhasa izivakalisi (umz: ukubeka isihloko sesivakalisi ekugqibeleni) ukudala ulandelelwano kwimihlathi;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izihlanganisi ukudibanisa imihlathi nokwenza ulandelelwano lweengcinga eziqiqiweyo kumhlathi;</li> <li>• kulandelelanisa imihlathi ngokufanelekileyo ukudala</li> <li>• izicatshulwa ezide</li> </ul> <p>GH 4 phuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubude neentlobo ezahlukeneyo zesivakalisi;</li> <li>• kwahlula phakathi kolwimi olusesikweni nolo lungekho sikweni nokusebenzisa isimbo sokubhala nesimbo sokuthetha ekuthetheni;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izangotshe zolwimi nesimbo sokuthetha ngokuyilayo;</li> </ul>	<p>isihloko ekugqibeleni) ukudala ulandelelwano kwimihlathi;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa izihlanganisi ukudibanisa imihlathi nokwenza ulandelelwano lweengcinga eziqiqiweyo kumhlathi;</li> <li>• kulandelelanisa imihlathi ngokufanelekileyo ukudala izicatshulwa ezide</li> </ul> <p>GH 4 phuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubude obahlukeneyo besivakalisi nokuhlalutya iintlobo zezivakalisi;</li> <li>• kwahlula phakathi kolwimi olusesikweni nolo lungekho sikweni nokucacisa ukuba sisiphi isimbo sokubhala esifanelekileyo;</li> <li>• kuphepha umlebelele nentsingiselo-mbini;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izangotshe zolwimi nesimbo sokuthetha ngokufanelekileyo nangokuyilayo;</li> </ul>
--	---	--	--

<p><b>Itekisi/ Umxholo</b>  <b>5. Multi Media</b>  <b>PF 1 GH 2 3 &amp; 7</b>  <b>PF 2 GH2, 3,4,5&amp;6</b>  <b>PF 3 GH</b>  <b>2,3,4,5,7,8&amp;10</b>  <b>PF 4 GH 1,2&amp;4</b>  <b>PF 5 GH 1,2,3&amp;4</b>  <b>PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5</b></p>	<p>GH 5 khulisa ingqiqo enzulu yolwimi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kuchonga izicatshulwa apho ulwimi lungathethi oko kuthethwayo achonge intsingiselo ekubhekiswe kuyo;</li> <li>kuchonga ulwimi olusetyenziselwa injongo ethile;</li> <li>kuchonga nokusebenzisa amagama abonisa uvakalelo kwimibandela ephathelele kwisini, kubulunga, kummandla, kwimpilo, kwintlalo nakwinkcubeko.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b></p> <p>GH 2 Mamela ngononophelo ulwazi nemiyalelo ephambili aze aphenyule ngokufanelekileyo, umz:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuthatha amanqaku, ukushwankathela, nokugqithisa ulwazi ngokuchanekileyo ukuhlaziya iingcinga;</li> </ul> <p>Ukubuza imibuzo ecingisisiweyo necela umngeni apho kuyimfuneko.</p> <p>GH 3 Nakana indlela izicatshulwa zomlomo</p>	<p>GH 5 khulisa ingqiqo enzulu yolwimi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kuchonga intsingiselo ecacileyo nefihlakeleyo, intsingiselo ekubhekiswe kuyo neentsingiselo ezininzi;</li> <li>kuchonga ulwimi olusetyenziselwa injongo ethile aze aphinde abhale engaqhutywa luvakalelo;</li> </ul> <p>kudibanisa ukhetho nokusetyenziswa kwamagama abonisa uvakalelo kwimibandela ephathelele kwisini, kubuhlanga, kummandla, kwimpilo, kwintlalo nakwinkcubeko.</p> <p><b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b></p> <p>GH 2 Mamela ngononophelo nocoselelo ulwazi oluthile neengcinga ezingundoqo kwaye aphenyule ngokufanelekileyo, umz:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuthatha amanqaku, ukushwankathela, nokwenza izigqibo;</li> <li>Ukuhlalutya iingcinga, aze abuze imibuzo yokuphanda nokucela umngeni apho kuyimfuneko.</li> </ul> <p>GH 3 Qonda indlela izicatshulwa zomlomo</p>	<p>GH 5 khulisa ingqiqo enzulu yolwimi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kuchonga intsingiselo efihlakeleyo necacileyo, intsingiselo ekubhekiswe kuyo neentsingiselo ezininzi;</li> <li>kuhlalutya ulwimi olusetyenziselwa injongo ethile nombuzo-buciko engaqhutywa luvakalelo;</li> <li>kuhlalutya ukusetyenziswa ngokwakhayo kwamagama abonisa uvakalelo kwimibandela ephathelele kwisini, kubuhlanga, kummandla, kwimpilo, kwintlalo nakwinkcubeko.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b></p> <p>GH 2 Mamela ngononophelo nocoselelo ulwazi oluthile neengcinga ezingundoqo kwaye aphenyule ngokufanelekileyo, umz:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ukwenza izigqibo;</li> <li>Ukuhlaziya ulwazi neengcinga, aze abuze imibuzo yokuphanda nokucela umngeni apho kuyimfuneko.</li> </ul> <p>GH 3 Qonda indlela izicatshulwa zomlomo ezicwangcise ngayo aze achaze iimpawu eziphambili (umz. Amabali amafutshane,</p>
--	--	--	---



<p>ezicwangciswa ngayo aze achaze iimpawu eziphambili umz. Iingxelo zezomzulu, ukwalathisa, iziqhulo, iingoma). Oku kuquka nokunakana izixhobo ezisetyenziselwe uburharha ezifana nemigcane ehlekisayo enentetho enamandla, ukudlala ngamagama, nokuthi nqumama nokuchonga ukusetyenziswa kweempembelelo zezandi kwizicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo zezixhobo ezivakalayo nezibonakalayo.</p> <p>GH 7 chonga iimeko zokuxabiseka nezembali, zentlalo nenkcubeko kwizicatshulwa ezikhethiweyo.</p> <p><b>PF 2 Ukuthetha</b></p> <p>GH 2 azisa iingcinga, iingongoma ezinobunyaniso neengcamango ngokucacileyo kwaye ngobuciko obuthile nolandelelwano asebenzise iintlobo zezicatshulwa zomlomo ezineengongoma ezinobunyaniso ezinobubanzi obuncinane (umz: iingxoxo, neengxoxo ezimfutshane).</p> <p>GH 4 bonisa ubuchule bentsebenziswano obusisiseko ngokuthatha inxaxheba ngokukhuthaleyo kwiingxoxo zeqela, kwiincoko, kudliwano-ndlebe, kwiintetho-mpikiswano kwaye xa esenza oko:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ahlasele imibandela ebalulekileyo (imibandela yentlalo nesesisikweni enxulumene nommandla namalungelo oluntu);</li> <li>• amkele imisebenzi eyahlukeneyo;</li> <li>• avumele ezinye iingcamango;</li> <li>• acacise ingcamango yakhe;</li> <li>• anike isigxeko-ncomo;</li> </ul>	<p>ezicwangciswa ngayo aze achaze iimpawu eziphambili (umz. Amabali amafutshane, izibongo, neentetho ezimfutshane). Oku kuquka nokunakana izixhobo ezisetyenziselwe uburharha ezifana nemigcane ehlekisayo enentetho enamandla, impoxo, nogqithiso aze achonge, anakane kwaye ahlalut ye iimpembelelo zezandi kwizicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo zezixhobo ezivakalayo nezibonakalayo.</p> <p>GH 7 chonga iimeko zokuxabiseka nezembali, zentlalo nenkcubeko kwizicatshulwa ezikhethiweyo.</p> <p><b><u>PF 2 Ukuthetha</u></b></p> <p>GH 2 azisa iingcinga, iingongoma ezinobunyaniso neengcamango ngokucacileyo kwaye ngokuchanekileyo nolandelelwano olukwiqondo elithile kwizihloko ezicela umngeni usebenzisa iintlobo zezicatshulwa zomlomo ezineengongoma ezinobunyaniso ezibanzi (umz: iingxoxo, iintetho-mpikiswano).</p> <p>GH 4 bonisa ubuchule bentsebenziswano obusisiseko ngokuthatha inxaxheba ngokukhuthaleyo kwiingxoxo zeqela, kwiincoko, kwiintetho-mpikiswano, kuphando lweqela kwaye xa esenza oko:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ahlasele imibandela ebalulekileyo (imibandela yentlalo nesesisikweni enxulumene nommandla namalungelo oluntu);</li> <li>• abuze imibuzo efanelekileyo;</li> <li>• amkele imisebenzi eyahlukeneyo;</li> <li>• avumele iingcamango zabanye kwaye</li> </ul>	<p>iibaladi, iintetho ezimfutshane, imibonise ntetho, imdlalo yedama, ukusaza iindaba, iingxoxo). Oku kuquka nokunakana izixhobo ezisetyenziselwe uburharha ezifana nemigcane ehlekisayo enentetho enamandla, isgqebelo, indelelo azeahlalutye kwaye athelekise iimpembelelo zezandi kwizicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo zezixhobo ezivakalayo nezibonakalayo.</p> <p>GH 7 chonga iimeko zokuxabisa nezembali, zentlalo nenkcubeko kwizicatshulwa ezikhethiweyo.</p> <p><b><u>PF2 ukuthetha</u></b></p> <p>GH 2 azisa iingcinga, iingongoma ezinobunyaniso neengcamango ngokucacileyo kwaye ngokuchanekileyo ngokulandelelana kwizihloko ezicela umngeni esebenzisa iintlobo zezicatshulwa zomlomo ezineengongoma ezinobunyaniso ezibanzi (umz: ingcaciso kwiinkqubo zobuchwepheshe ezifana nokuba uyisebenzisa njani ikhompyutha okanye ividiyo).</p> <p>GH 4 bonisa ubuchule bentsebenziswano obuntsonkothileyo ngokuthatha inxaxheba ngokukhuthala kwiingxoxo zeqela, kwiincoko, kwintetho-mpikiswano, kudliwano-ndlebe lweqela kwaye xa esenza oko:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ahlasele imibandela ebalulekileyo (imibandela yentlalo nesesisikweni enxulumene nommandla namalungelo oluntu);</li> <li>• abuze imibuzo ephandayo;</li> <li>• akhokele ingxoxo;</li> <li>• athetha-thethane ngeeyantlukwano ukufikelela kuvumelwano</li> </ul>
---	---	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• avale izikhewu ngokubuza imibuzo, ngokunika ukhetho, ngokugcina iimpendulo zingagqitywanga;</li> <li>• abonise uvakalelo kumalungelo neemvakalelo kwabanye;</li> <li>• acele umngeni ekusetyenzisweni kolwimi olungenavakalelo okanye olucalulayo.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;">GH 5 azisa ngobuciko obukwiqondo elithile nangokuyilayo, uthathele ingqalelo ngo/kwi/ku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kucacisa okucacileyo nokuvaalayo;</li> <li>• kunqumama;</li> <li>• kwahluka kwisantya namandla;</li> <li>• njongo nabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• simo nolwimi lomzimba;</li> <li>• yantlukwano kwimvumelwano yentlalo neyencubeko;</li> <li>• zangotshe ezifanelekileyo ezifana nenkcaso-vuthondaba</li> </ul>	<p style="text-align: center;">angavumelani ngokuchubekileyo apho kuyimfuneko;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• acacise ingcamango yakhe;</li> <li>• anike kwaye amkele ugxeke;</li> <li>• avale izikhewu ngokubuza imibuzo, ngokunika ukhetho, ngokugcina iimpendulo zingagqitywanga, abonise umdla wenene;</li> <li>• abonise uvakalelo kumalungelo neemvakalelo kwabanye kwincoko apho kufanelekileyo;</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;">acele umngeni ekusetyenzisweni kolwimi olungenavakalelo okanye olucalulayo</p> <p style="text-align: center;">GH 5 azisa ngobuciko obukwiqondo elithile nangokuyilayo, ethathele ingqalelo ngo/kwi/ku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kucacisa okucacileyo nokuvakalayo; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kunqumama;</li> </ul> </li> <li>• kwahluka kwisantya namandla; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• njongo nabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• simo nolwimi lomzimba;</li> <li>• yantlukwano yeendlela zokwazisa</li> <li>• lwimi oluthethwa ngabantu</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p style="text-align: center;">lweengcamango okanye ukuhlangabezana kwizabalingane ebonisa ubumvoco ekwamkeleni ukuhlangabezana kwimpikiswano;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• amkele umceli-mngeni nesigxeke apho kuyimfuneko; olucalulayo.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;">GH 5 azisa ngomlomo ngokuzithemba nangokuyilayo, ethathele ingqalelo ngo/kwi/ku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kunqumama nokwahluka kwisantya namandla kwindawo ezingundoqo;</li> <li>• njongo nabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• simo, kwisijekulo nakulwimi lomzimba, kwimbonakalo yomzimba ukubandakanya umdla wabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• yantlukwano yokwazisa;</li> <li>• lwimi oluthethwa ngabantu bathile;</li> <li>• mvakalozwi;</li> <li>• qondo elisesikweni;</li> <li>• mvumelwano yentlalo nenkcubeko;</li> <li>• zangotshe ezifanelekileyo ezifana</li> </ul>
--	--	---	---

	<p>GH 6 nakana kwaye acacise impumelelo yonxibelelwano lwakhe.</p> <p><b><u>PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Funda ngokuqhutywa ngumdlala kwaye kumaxa amaninzi efundela ulwazi nolonwabo iintlobo ezininzi zezicatshulwa ezikhethiweyo, achaze impendulo yakhe, kwaye axoxe ngeendidi zezicatshulwa azonwabelayo</p> <p>GH 2 Funda ngokuvakalayo nangokuthe cwaka kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo aze asebenzise ubuchule bokufunda obahlukeneyo (umz: ukufunda ngokukhawuleza, ukukrwaqula, ukuqikelela, imikhondo ekwimeko, ukuthelekelela).</p> <p>GH 3 chonga injongo, abaphula-phuli nemeko yesicatshulwa</p> <p>GH 4 bonisa ingqiqo yezicatshulwa eziqulathe ulwazi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kuchonga iingcinga eziphambili nokucacisa iinkcukacha ukuxhasa</li> </ul>	<p>abathile;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>mvakalozwi;</li> <li>zangotshe ezifanelekileyo ezifana nenkcaso-vuthondaba nobabazo (impembelelo yogqithiso).</li> </ul> <p>GH 6 chonga nokuxoxa iimpawu ezinegalelo kwimpumelelo yonxibelelwano lwakhe.</p> <p><b><u>PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Funda ngokuqhutywa ngumdlala kwaye umaxa amaninzi efundela ulwazi nolonwabo iintlobo ezininzi zezicatshulwa ezifundiweyo, axoxe impendulo yakhe, neendidi zezicatshulwa azonwabelayo kwaye acebise abanye ngezicatshulwa</p> <p>GH 2 funda ngokuvakalayo nangokuthe cwaka kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo aze asebenzise ubuchule bokufunda obufanelekileyo obukhuliswe kumabanga angaphambili).</p> <p>GH 3 chonga injongo, abaphula-phuli nemeko yesicatshulwa</p> <p>GH 4 bonisa ingqiqo yezicatshulwa eziqulathe ulwazi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kuchonga iingcinga eziphambili nokucacisa indlela iinkcukacha ezixhasa ngayo iingcinga ephambili;</li> </ul>	<p>nenkcaso-vuthondaba, ubabazo nombuzo-buciko</p> <p>GH 6 vavanya impumelelo yonxibelelwano lwakhe kwaye enze uphuculo.</p> <p>GH 6vavanya impumelelo yonxibelelwano lwakhe kwaye enze uphuculo</p> <p><b><u>PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Funda ngokuqhutywa ngumdlala kwaye ngokuphangaleleyo efundela ulwazi nolonwabo iintlobo ezininzi zezicatshulwa ezifundiweyo, athelekise iimpindulo zakhe, kwaye enze iingcebiso ezikhuthazayo kwabanye.</p> <p>GH 2 zifundela ngokuvakalayo nangokuthe cwaka efundela iinjongo ezahlukeneyo aze ahlanganise ubuchule bokufunda obufanelekileyo obukhuliswe kumabanga angaphambili).</p> <p>GH 3 chonga injongo, abaphula-phuli nemeko yesicatshulwa</p> <p>GH 4 bonisa ingqiqo yezicatshulwa ezininzi ezibanzi eziqulathe ulwazi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kuchonga iingcinga eziphambili nokucacisa indlela iinkcukacha ezixhasa ngayo iingcinga ephambili;</li> <li>kuvavanya iingcinga;</li> <li>kuxoxa iingcamango ezahlukeneyo.</li> </ul>
--	--	---	--

	<p>iingcinga eziphambili</p> <p>GH 5 chonga iintlobo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa neempawu eziphambili kwaye acacise indlela isicatshulwa esicwangciswe ngayo (umz: imihobe, amanqaku ephepha-ndaba, iintengiso, amanqaku amafutshane emagazini).</p> <p>GH 7 chonga nokuxoxa iindlela ezisetyenziswe ekuyileni iimpembelelo ezithile kwizicatshulwa ezibonwayo ezibhaliweyo, ezezixhobo zokusasaza ezininzi ezifana:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• nezi xhobo zokubhala ezilula nokusetyenziswa kolwimi( umdlalo wamagama, ulwimi olusetyenziswa ngabantu abathile bendawo ethile);</li> <li>• neempawu zokwakhiwa ( ukhetho nokubekwa kwemifanekiso/iifoto, ukusetyenziswa kubukhulu boshicilelo nefonti,ukusetyenziswa kombala)</li> </ul> <p>GH 8 phendula ngokunzulu kwizicatshulwa ngoku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• chonga ingcamango yombhali;</li> <li>• chonga imiyalezo ecacileyo (okanye efihlakeleyo) kwizicatshulwa;</li> <li>• chonga umtsalane bucala ocacileyo okanye ukuqal'ugwebe.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kubuza iingcinga apho kuyimfuneko;</li> <li>• kwenza izigwebo nezigqibo ngengcinga esekelwe kubungqina.</li> </ul> <p>GH 5 cacisa indlela iimpawu eziphambili nocwangciso lweentlobo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa ezinegalelo ngayo ekusebenzeni kwesicatshulwa (umz: imihobe, iinovelu ezimfutshane, amanqaku ephepha-ndaba, iileta, iibhaladi, izigxeko-ncomo zeencwadi).</p> <p>GH 7 chonga nokuxoxa iindlela ezisetyenziswe ekuyileni iimpembelelo ezithile kwizicatshulwa ezibonwayo ezibhaliweyo, ezezixhobo zokusasaza ezininzi ezifana:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• nempembelelo yezixhobo zokubhala nolwimi ulusetyenzisiweyo nempembelelo yeempawu zokwakhiwa ( ukhetho nokubekwa kwemifanekiso/iifoto,ukusetyenziswa kobukhulu boshicilelo nefonti, ukusetyenziswa kombala)</li> </ul> <p>GH 8 phendula ngokunzulu kwizicatshulwa ngoku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• xoxa ngengcamango yombhali;</li> <li>• xoxa ngemiyalezo ecacileyo (okanye efihlakeleyo) kwizicatshulwa nangomtsalane bucala/ ukuqal'ugwebe;</li> <li>• xoxa ukuba umxholo uwuphembelela njani umyalezo;</li> <li>• chonga okushiyelelo kwizicatshulwa aze axoxe ukuba kungani kushiyelelo;</li> <li>• buza ukuba uyavumelana nemiyalezo ekwizicatshulwa.</li> </ul>	<p>GH 5 xoxa ngeentlobo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa nokucacisa indlela iimpawu zazo eziphambili ezicwangciswe ngayo nezinegalelo ngayo ekusebenzeni kwesicatshulwa (umz: imihobe emide, iinovelu ezimfutshane, amanqaku ephepha-ndaba, iidayari, iileta, izigxeko-ncomo zeencwadi, nemidlalo emifutshane).</p> <p>GH 7 chonga nokuxoxa iindlela ezisetyenziswe ekuyileni iimpembelelo ezithile kwizicatshulwa ezibonwayo ezibhaliweyo, ezezixhobo zokusasaza ezininzi ezifana:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• nempembelelo yezixhobo zokubhala nolwimi ulusetyenzisiweyo</li> <li>• nempembelelo yeempawu zokwakhiwa ( ukubekwa kwesicatshulwa nemifanekiso).</li> </ul> <p>GH 8 phendula ngokunzulu kwizicatshulwa ngoku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• vavanya ingcamango yombhali;</li> <li>• vavanya imiyalezo ecacileyo (okanye efihlakeleyo) kwizicatshulwa nangomtsalane bucala /ukuqal'ugwebe kwaye anike ezakhe iingcamango nezinye iindlela;</li> <li>• xoxa ukuba imeko yentlalo neyenkcubeko ziwuphembelela njani umyalezo.</li> </ul>
--	---	--	--

	<p>GH 10 chonga nokuxoxa imibandela yentlalo, yenkcubeko, yommandla nesesisikweni ekwezicatshulwa( njengokuba ibhentsisiwe zizimo ezahlukeneyo zesicatshulwa ezifana nomxholo, ulwimi, imifanekiso nesimo sabalinganiswa.</p> <p>nezi xhobo zokubhala ezilula</p> <p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Bhala izicatshulwa zentelekelelo ezibhalwayo ezininzi ezikhethiweyo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuvakalisa iingcinga, iingcamango neemvakalelo kuye nakwabanye.</li> </ul>	<p>GH 9 xoxa imibandela yentlalo, yenkcubeko, yommandla nesesisikweni ekwezicatshulwa kwaye achonge izimo zezicatshulwa eziqulathe ukuxabiseka okunxulumene nabo (umz: umxholo, ulwimi, imifanekiso, iingcamango nesimo sabalinganiswa</p> <p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Bhala izicatshulwa izicatshulwa zomlomo zentelekelelo, nezinika ulwazi ezicela umngeni, (umz: imihobe, izibongo, amabali amabini okanye amathathu anembali yesehlo, imidlalo yerediyo, intetho ezimfutshane, iintengiso zerediyo, nengxoxo).</p> <p>GH 2 Velisa izicatshulwa ezibhaliweyo ezininzi</p>	<p>GH 9 kwenza izigwebo ngemibandela yentlalo, yenkcubeko, yommandla nokuxabiseka okusesikweni kwizicatshulwa kwaye axoxe ngempembelelo kumfundi nangezimo zesicatshulwa ezidala impembelelo (umz: umxholo, ulwimi, imifanekiso, iingcamango nesimo sabalinganiswa).</p> <p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Bhala izicatshulwa ezininzi ezibanzi zentelekelelo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuvakalisa intelekelelo, iingcinga, iingcamango neemvakalelo ngaye nakwabanye.</li> </ul> <p>GH 2 Velisa izicatshulwa ezibhaliweyo ezininzi</p>
--	---	--	--

	<p>GH 2 Velisa izicatshulwa ezibhalwayo ezininzi ezikhethiweyo ezineengongoma ezinobunyaniso nezakhiwe ngeendlela ezininzi (izicatshulwa ezisebenzisa ushicilelo nemifanekiso) kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo usebenzisa iimpawu ezibonwayo nezikhethiweyo apho kuyimfuneko ngengxelo zengqina, ngezibhengezo, iintengiso, izigxeko-ncomo, iiresiphi, imiyalelo yokudlala.</p> <p>GH 4 Sebenzisa inkqubo yokubhala ngoncedo nangentsebenziswano ukuvelisa izicatshulwa ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kukhetha nokuphonononga isihloko ngokungqubanisa iintloko, esebenzisa iimaphu zengqondo nezintlu;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa ezinye izicatshulwa njengemizekelo yokubhala;</li> <li>• kuqulunqa nokuvelisa isihloko ngolwazi lomnye umnthombo;</li> <li>• kucwangcisa iingcinga ngokulandelelana ukuvelisa uyilo lokuqala;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 5 Ukucinga Nokuqiga</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 sebenzisa ulwimi ekucingeni nasekuqigeni ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuthelakelela nokukhupha intsingiselo aze acacise iinjongo zombhali ngokutolika izicatshulwa ezibhaliweyo, ezibonwayo, nezivakalayo ngokuhlangene</li> </ul>	<p>ezineengongoma ezinobunyaniso nezakhiwe ngeendlela ezininzi (izicatshulwa ezisebenzisa ushicilelo nemifanekiso) kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo usebenzisa iimpawu ezininzi ezibonwayo nezakhiweyo apho kuyimfuneko ngamabali eziganeko, ngengxelo zophando, ngeencwadana, ngezibhengezo, ngezigxeko-ncomo. wenzeka kuyo ibali, ukukhulisa isakhiwo kubhalo olubalisayo noluchazayo, esebenzisa imifanekiso-ntelekelelo elula kwisihobe).</p> <p>GH 4 Sebenzisa inkqubo yokubhala ngentsebenziswano nangokuzimela ukuvelisa izicatshulwa ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kukhetha nokuphonononga isihloko ngokungqubanisa iintloko, esebenzisa iimaphu zengqondo nezintlu;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izicatshulwa ezinokuntsonkotha okukhulayo njengemizekelo;</li> <li>• kuqulunqa nokuphuhlisa isihloko ngolwazi olusemxholweni oluvela kweminye imithombo;</li> <li>• kucwangcisa iingcinga ngokulandelelana ukuvelisa uyilo lokuqala;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 5 Ukucinga Nokuqiga</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 sebenzisa ulwimi ekucingeni nasekuqigeni ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubuchule bokucinga nokuqiga kwiimeko ezahlukeneyo ngokuhlangene nekharithyulamu;</li> <li>• kuxoxa nokucacisa imbono noluvo lombhali</li> </ul>	<p>ezineengongoma ezinobunyaniso nezakhiwe ngeendlela ezininzi kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo usebenzisa iimpawu ezininzi ezibanzi ezibonwayo nezakhiweyo apho kuyimfuneko i-imeyile, ingxelo kwimibandela yangoku, iintengiso, izibhengezo, ingxelo yengqina, ingxelo zephepha-ndaba, inkcazo ngobomi bomntu, i-ajenda nemizuzu yentlanganiso.</p> <p>GH 4 Sebenzisa inkqubo yokubhala ngokuzimela nangokukhululekileyo ukuvelisa izicatshulwa ezintsonkothileyo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kukhetha nokuphonononga isihloko esintsonkothileyo ngokungqubanisa iintloko, esebenzisa izintlu namanqaku;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izicatshulwa ezinokuntsonkotha okukhulayo njengemizekelo;</li> <li>• kuqulunqa nokuphuhlisa isihloko, ukukhetha ulwazi olusemxholweni kwimithombo emininzi;</li> <li>• kucwangcisa iingcinga ngokulandelelana ukuvelisa uyilo oluninzi;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 5 Ukucinga Nokuqiga</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 sebenzisa ulwimi ekuqigeni nasekucingeni ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubuchule bokucinga nokuqiga kwiimeko ezahlukeneyo ngokuhlangene nekharithyulamu nakwiimeko zakhe;</li> <li>• kunakana nokuxoxa injongo ephambili</li> </ul>
--	---	---	--

	<p>nekharityhulamu;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kucacisa intsusa neziphumo;</li> <li>• kuthelekisa izinto ezinyuliweyo ngokugqiba ukuba yiyiphi indlela engcono kunenye kwezi zimbini;</li> </ul> <p>GH 3 lungisa ulwazi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kurekhodisha ulwazi ngokwemo efikelelekayo (umz: izintlu, iimephu zengqondo, amanqaku, izishwakathelo njl, njl) olufunwayo;</li> <li>• kucwangcisa ulwazi ngokufanelekileyo, umz: ngokwexesha, ngokubaluleka;</li> <li>• kuguqulela ulwazi luye kwenye imo (okanye ulwimi apho kuyimfuneko) luye kolunye (umz: iimephu zengqondo zibe yimihlathi, uluhlu lube lushwankathelo, njl, njl);</li> </ul> <p>kuhlaziya ngokunzulu ngokwabelana nokucela umngeni kwiingcinga;</p> <p><b><u>PF 6 Usetyenziso Lolwimi</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Kusebenzisa ubuchule obahlukeneyo bokupela amagama angaqhelekanga;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuyila uluhlu lwakhe lopelo nesichazi-magama samagama ngokuhlangene</li> </ul>	<p>kwizicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kucacisa nokuxoxa intsusa nesiphumo, (umz: Kutheni oku kungunobangela woku kulandelayo?)</li> </ul> <p>GH 3 lungisa ulwazi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kufunisela ngeentlobo ezahlukeneyo zokuthatha amanqaku nokuthabatha amanqaku (umz: ukuthatha amanqaku phantsi kweemeko ezithile ezahlukeneyo, asebenzise izifinyezo ukwenzela isantya);</li> <li>• kunika ingqalelo kwiinkcukacha zokwalathisa;</li> <li>• kucaphula nokudibanisa ulwazi esebenzisa ubuchule bokumamela, bokufunda, bokubhala nobokubukela;</li> <li>• kuguqulela ulwazi luye kwenye imo (okanye ulwimi apho kuyimfuneko) luye kolunye ulwimi (umz: uguqulo).</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 6 Usetyenziso Lolwimi</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Sebenza ngamagama ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusebenzisa ubuchule obuninzi obahlukeneyo bokupela amagama angaqhelekanga;</li> </ul>	<p>yombhali nembono kwiintlobo zezicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo;</p> <p>kuhlalutya nokuxoxa intsusa nesiphumo ngokunzulu kwizicatshulwa zoncwadi nakwizicatshulwa ngokuhlangene nekharityhulamu (umz: ngokujonga izizathu</p> <p>GH 3 lungisa ulwazi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kufunisela ngeentlobo ezahlukeneyo zokuthatha amanqaku nokuthabatha amanqaku (umz: ukukhetha, ukulandelelanisa, ukuhlela nokucwangcisa ulwazi esebenzisa izintlu, iimaphu zengqondo, iigrafu, njl, njl) ukuquka ucaphulo neenkukacha zokwalathisa;</li> <li>• kukhetha ulwazi olufaneleke kakhulu kwimithombo eyahlukeneyo nakubantu nokudibanisa iminikelo neengcinga zakhe kumsebenzi ophfumlelanayo okanye ukwazisa;</li> </ul> <p>kuguqulela ulwazi luye kwenye imo (okanye ulwimi apho kuyimfuneko) luye kolunye (umz: uguqulo);</p> <p><b><u>PF 6 Usetyenziso Lolwimi</u></b></p> <p>GH 1 Sebenza ngamagama ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusebenzisa ubuchule obuninzi obahlukeneyo bokupela amagama angaqhelekanga nokuxoxa ngobuchule</li> </ul>
--	---	---	--

	<p>nekharityhulam;</p> <p>GH 2 sebenza ngezivakalisi ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuchonga nokusebenzisa izibizo, izimelabizo, izenzi, izichazi, izihlanganisi, izikhuzo, izifanekisozwi, izihlomelo.</li> </ul> <p>Kusebenzisa iintlobo zezenzi uhlobo lokuqondisa, lokuqhubeka, lolandelelwano, lokuyalela, lokukhankanya</p> <p>GH 3 sebenza ngezicatshulwa ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuguqula ukusetyenziswa kwesihloko nokuxhasa izivakalisi (umz: ukubeka isihloko sesivakalisi ekugqibeleni) ukudala ulandelelwano kwimihlathi;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izihlanganisi ukwenza ulandelelwano lweengcinga eziqiqiweyo kumhlathi;</li> <li>• kulandelelanisa imihlathi ngokufanelekileyo ukudala zicatshulwa ezide.</li> </ul> <p>GH 4 phuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubude neentlobo ezahlukeneyo zesivakalisi;</li> </ul>	<p>Kuyila uluhlu lwakhe lopelo nesichazi-magama samagama ngokuhlangene nekharityhulamu aze axoxe ngamagama anika ingxaki</p> <p>GH 2 sebenza ngezivakalisi ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuchonga nokusebenzisa izibizo, izimelabizo, izenzi, izichazi, izihlanganisi, izikhuzo, izifanekisozwi, izihlomelo;</li> </ul> <p>Kusebenzisa nokuhlalutya iintlobo zezenzi: uhlobo lokuqondisa, lokuqhubeka, lolandelelwano, lokuyalela, lokukhankanya</p> <p>GH 3 Sebenza ngezicatshulwa ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuguqula ukusetyenziswa kwesihloko nokuxhasa izivakalisi (umz: ukubeka isihloko sesivakalisi ekugqibeleni) ukudala ulandelelwano kwimihlathi;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izihlanganisi ukudibanisa imihlathi nokwenza ulandelelwano lweengcinga eziqiqiweyo kumhlathi;</li> <li>• kulandelelanisa imihlathi ngokufanelekileyo ukudala izicatshulwa ezide</li> </ul> <p>GH 4 phuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubude neentlobo ezahlukeneyo zesivakalisi;</li> <li>• kwahlula phakathi kolwimi olusesikweni nolo</li> </ul>	<p>obusetyenzisiweyo;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuyila uluhlu lwakhe lopelo nesichazi-magama samagama ngokuhlangene nekharityhulamu aze ahlalutye amagama anika ingxaki;</li> </ul> <p>GH.2 sebenza ngezivakalisi ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga nokusebenzisa izibizo, izimelabizo, izenzi, izichazi, izihlanganisi, izikhuzo, izifanekisozwi, izihlomelo;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa nokuxoxa iintlobo zezenzi: uhlobo lokuqondisa, lokuqhubeka, lolandelelwano, lokuyalela, lokukhankanya;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izimamva zezixando zezenzi;</li> </ul> <p>GH3 Sebenza ngezicatshulwa ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuguqula ukusetyenziswa kwesihloko nokuxhasa izivakalisi (umz: ukubeka isihloko ekugqibeleni) ukudala ulandelelwano kwimihlathi;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izihlanganisi ukudibanisa imihlathi nokwenza ulandelelwano lweengcinga eziqiqiweyo kumhlathi;</li> </ul> <p>kulandelelanisa imihlathi ngokufanelekileyo ukudala izicatshulwa ezide</p> <p>GH 4 phuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubude obahlukeneyo</li> </ul>
--	--	--	---



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kwahlula phakathi kolwimi olusesikweni nolo lungekho sikweni;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izangotshe zolwimi nesimbo sokuthetha;</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;">GH 5 khulisa ingqiqo enzulu yolwimi ngo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga izicatshulwa apho ulwimi lungathethi oko kuthethwayo achonge itsingiselo ekubhekiswe kuye</li> <li>• ukuchonga ulwimi olusetyenziselwa injongo ethile</li> </ul> <p>kuchonga nokusebenzisa amagama abonisa uvakalelo kwimibandela ephathelele kwisini, kubuhlanga, kummandla ,kwimpilo, kwintlalo</p>	<p>lungekho sikweni nokusebenzisa isimbo sokubhala nesimbo sokuthetha ekuthetheni;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa izangotshe zolwimi nesimbo sokuthetha ngokuyilayo;</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;">GH5 GH 5 khulisa ingqiqo enzulu yolwimi ngo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga intsingiselo ecacileyo nefihlakeleyo, itsingiselo ekubhekiswe kuye neentsingiselo ezininzi</li> <li>• kuchonga ulwimi olusetyenziselwa injongo ethile aze aphinde abhale engaqhutywa luvakalelo</li> <li>• kudibanisa ukhetho nokusetyenziswa kwamagama abonisa uvakalelo kwimibandela ephathelele kwisini, kubuhlanga, kummandla ,kwimpilo, kwintlalo nakwinkcubeko.</li> </ul>	<p>besivakalisi nokuhlalutya iintlobo zezivakalisi;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kwahlula phakathi kolwimi olusesikweni nolo lungekho sikweni nokucacisa ukuba sisiphi isimbo sokubhala esifanelekileyo;</li> <li>• kuphepha umlebelele nentsingiselo-mbini;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izangotshe zolwimi nesimbo sokuthetha ngokufanelekileyo nangokuyilayo;</li> <li>•</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;">GH5 GH 5 khulisa ingqiqo enzulu yolwimi ngo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga intsingiselo ecacile nefihlakeleyo, itsingiselo ekubhekiswe kuye neentsingiselo ezininzi</li> <li>• kuhlalutya ulwimi olusetyenziselwa injongo ethile nombuzo buciko engaqhutywa luvakalelo</li> <li>• kuhlalutya ukusetyenziswa kwamagama abonisa uvakalelo kwimibandela ephathelele kwisini, kubuhlanga, kummandla ,kwimpilo, kwintlalo nakwinkcubeko.</li> </ul>
--	--	---	---

## ISHEDYULI YOMSEBENZI – IBANGA 7

IsiXhosa Ulwimi Lwenkobe

### IKOTA YOKUQALA UKUYA KWEYESINE






**UMXHOLO NEEMKO:** Ikota 1:Amabalana/ Inoveli/ lintsomi ,iiTekisi ezivela kwezinye izifundo, Imibongo, Umdlalo , Ezibonwayo neziviwayo (Multi media)

**UNXULUMANISO/ UHLANGANISO** Olunokwenzeka kunye nezinye izifundo: Ubugcisa nenkcubeko, Inzululwazi ngezoqoqosho nolawulo, Isifundo ngezobomi, Imathematika

**IZIXHOBOZOKUFUNDISA:** Amabali, iintsomi, Imisetyenzana elungisiweyo, iincoko, iingxoxo, iifoto, iiphazili, izichazi magama, ifilimu nezinye

		UHLOLO	IINDLELA ZOKUXHASA UKUFUNDA NOKUFUNDISA
1 – 6	<p><b><u>Amabalana / inoveli / iintsomi</u></b> <b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> Mamela nokuhlalutya izicatshulwa ezichazayo, ezentelekelelo, nezibalisayo, (umz: iibhaladi, iingoma, amabali amafutshane, iintsomi).</p> <p><b><u>GH 7</u></b> Chonga imeko zokuxabiseka nezembali, nenkcubeko kwizicatshulwa zikhethiweyo</p>	<p><b><u>IFOMU</u></b> <b><u>Ezibhaliweyo (written)</u></b></p> <p>æ Creative writng æ limviwo æ Umsebenzi weklasi æ Isincoko æ Imilathi æ Inikezelo æ Journal writing æ Iprojekthi</p>	<p>9 Ukufunda ngokuthe cwaka 9 Imilanganiso(demonstrations,role-play) 9 Imidlalo(games) 9 Ukusebenza ngamaqela 9 Ukusebenza wedwa 9 Uphando 9 Usombululo lwengxaki(problem solving) 9 Ukubalisa ibali(story telling) 9 Udliwano ndlebe(interview)</p>

	<p><b><u>PF 2 Ukuthetha</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> azisa iingcinga nezimvo ngokubonisayo nangokuzithemba, ngoncedo, asebenzise iintlobo zezicatshulwa zomlomo ezikhethiweyo (umz: amabali, iziqhulo, imidlalo).</p> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> bonisa ubuchule bentsebenziswano obusisiseko ngokuthatha inxaxheba ngokukhuthelayo kwiingxoxo zeqela, kwiincoko, kudliwano-ndlebe, kwiintetho-mpikiswano kwaye xa esenza oko:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ahlasele imibandela ebalulekileyo (imibandela yentlalo nesesikweni enxulumene nommandla namalungelo oluntu);</li> <li>(i) amkele imisebenzi eyahlukeneyo;</li> <li>(ii) avumele ezinye iingcamango;</li> <li>(iii) acacise ingcamango yakhe;</li> <li>(iv) anike isigxeko-ncomo;</li> <li>(v) avale izikhewu ngokubuza imibuzo, ngokunika ukhetho, ngokugcina iimpendulo zingagqitywanga;</li> <li>(vi) abonise uvakalelo kumalungelo neemvakalelo kwabanye;</li> <li>(vii) acele umngeni ekusetyenzisweni kolwimi olungenavakalelo okanye olucalulayo.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• okucacileyo nokuvaalayo;</li> <li>• kunqumama;</li> <li>• kwahluka kwisantya namandla;</li> <li>• njongo nabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• simo nolwimi lomzimba;</li> <li>• yantlukwano kwimvumelwano yentlalo neyencubeko;</li> <li>• zangotshe ezifanelekileyo ezifana nenkcaso-vuthondaba</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 6</u></b> nakana kwaye acacise impumelelo yonxibelelwano lwakhe.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Iimpendulo kwitekisi</li> <li>æ Ulwakhiwo lolwimi</li> <li>æ Izibhengezo</li> <li>æ Iriviwu</li> <li>æ Ipazli</li> <li>æ Ingxelo yaseLab</li> <li>æ Ileta</li> <li>æ Inqaku lemagazini</li> <li>æ Memorandum</li> <li>æ Inqaku lephepha ndaba</li> <li>æ Umbongo</li> <li>æ Ingxelo yophando</li> <li>æ Imibuzo</li> <li>æ Neminye</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Ezomlomo (oral)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Ulinganiso</li> <li>æ Unikezelo lomlomo</li> <li>æ Isigama</li> <li>æ Ukumamela</li> <li>æ Ukucinga nokuqiqa</li> <li>æ Ukufunda</li> <li>æ Iingxoxo</li> <li>æ Umlinganiselo</li> <li>æ Incoko</li> <li>æ Umdlalo</li> <li>æ Luliwano ndlebe</li> <li>æ Ukudlala</li> <li>æ Ufundo lombongo</li> <li>æ Ukurepha</li> <li>æ Ufundiso lwesifundo</li> <li>æ Neminye</li> </ul> <p><b><u>EZIBONWAYO</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Izibhengezo</li> <li>æ Ibhena</li> <li>æ Ikhathuni</li> <li>æ Ikholaji</li> <li>æ Inqokelelo</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9 Ufundo nozobo lwemaphu</li> <li>9 Ubhalo lwephepha-ndaba</li> <li>9 Ukwenza ipowusta, ikholaji</li> <li>9 Ukumamela</li> <li>9 Ukushwankathela izimvo eziphambili</li> <li>9 Imibuzo neempendulo</li> <li>9 Round Robin</li> <li>9 Ipaneli</li> <li>9 Ijigsaw</li> <li>9 Numbered heads together</li> <li>9 Udumzelo</li> <li>9 Ujalo lweengcinga</li> <li>9 Hot potato</li> <li>9 Gallery walk</li> <li>9 Rainbow groups</li> <li>9 De Bono's six thinking heads</li> <li>9 Ingxoxo</li> <li>9 Imidlalo</li> <li>9 Neminye</li> </ul>
--	--	---	---

<p><b><u>PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> Funda ngokuqhutywa ngumdlala kwaye kumaxa amaninzi efundela ulwazi nolonwabo iintlobo ezininzi zezicatshulwa ezikhethiweyo, achaze impendulo yakhe, kwaye axoxe ngeendidi zezicatshulwa azonwabelayo</p> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> Funda ngokuvakalayo nangokuthe cwaka kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo aze asebenzise ubuchule bokufunda obahlukeneyo (umz: ukufunda ngokukhawuleza, ukukrwaqula, ukuqikelela, imikhondo ekwimeko, ukuthekelela).  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusebenzisa iintlobo zezenzi: uhlobo lokuqondisa, okuqhubeka, lolandelelwano</li> </ul> </p> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> Bonisa ingqiqo yezicatshulwa eziqulathe ulwazi ngo  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga iingcinga eziphambili nokucacisa inkcukacha uxhasa ingcinga ephambili</li> </ul> </p> <p><b><u>GH 5</u></b> chonga iintlobo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa neempawu eziphambili kwaye acacise indlela isicatshulwa esicwangciswe ngayo (umz: imihobe, amanqaku ephephandaba, iintengiso, amanqaku amafutshane emagazini).</p> <p><b><u>GH 6</u></b> bonisa ingqiqo yesicatshulwa, injongo yaso, ulwalamano kubomi babo ngokuxoxa isakhiwo, imixholo, abalinganiswa nendawo apho ibali lenzeka khona.</p> <p><b><u>GH 8</u></b> phendula ngobunzulu kwizicatshula ngoku  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• chonga ingcamango yombhali</li> <li>• chonga imiyalezo ecacileyo (okanye efihlakeleyo) kwizicatshulwa</li> <li>• chonga umtsalane bucala ocacileyo ukuqal' ugwebe</li> </ul> </p>	<p>æ Uzobo lwekhompyutha  æ Ulwakhiwo  æ Uyilo  æ Uchako (display)  æ Umzobo  æ Igrafu  æ Imephu</p> <p><b><u>Iimethodi (ngubani ohlodayo)</u></b>  ô Utitshala  ô Umfundi ngokwakhe  ô Abafundi ngababini  ô Abafundi ngokwamaqela</p> <p><b><u>Izixhobo (Tools)</u></b>   IMemorandum   Uqwalaselo   IRubriki   Izikali zomlinganiselo   Itshekhilisti</p>	
--	---	--

	<p><b><u>GH 10</u></b> chonga nokuxoxa imibandela yentlalo, yenkcubeko, yommandla nesesikweni ekwezicatshulwa( njengokuba ibhentsisiwe zizimo ezahlukeneyo zesicatshulwa ezifana nomxholo, ulwimi, imifanekiso nesimo sabalinganiswa</p> <p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> Bhala izicatshulwa zentelekelelo ezibhalwayo ezininzi ezikhethiweyo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuvakalisa iingcinga, iingcamango neemvakalelo kuye nakwabanye.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 3</u></b> bonisa ubuchule obusisiseko kwiimpawu ezikhethiweyo zokubhala ezifanelekileyo kuhlobo lwesicatshulwa (umz: zinzisa indawo ekwenzeka kuyo ibali, nesakhiwo kokubaliswayo, lawula isingqisho nemvano-zandi kwisihobe, sebenzisa ulwimi olulula kwiinkcazelo ezilula, aze abonise ulandelelwano kwinkqubo).</p> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> Sebenzisa inkqubo yokubhala ngoncedo nangentsebenziswano ukuvelisa izicatshulwa ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kukhetha nokuphonononga isihloko ngokungqubanisa iintloko, esebenzisa iimaphu zengqondo nezintlu;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa ezinye izicatshulwa njengemizekelo yokubhala;</li> <li>• kuqulunqa nokuvelisa isihloko ngolwazi lomnye umnthombo;</li> <li>• kucwangcisa iingcinga ngokulandelelana ukuvelisa uyilo lokuqala;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 5 Ukucinga Nokuqiga</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> • sebenzisa ulwimi ekucingeni nasekuqigeni ngo-</p>		
--	---	--	--

	<p>kuthelekelela nokukhupha intsingiselo aze acacise injongo zombhali ngokutolika izicatshulwa ezibhaliweyo, ezibonwayo, nezivakalayo ngokuhlangene nekharityhulamu;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kucacisa intsusa neziphumo;</li> <li>• kuthelekisa izinto ezinyuliweyo ngokugqiba ukuba yiyiphi indlela engcono kunenye kwezi zimbini;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 6 Usetyenziso Lolwimi</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> Kusebenzisa ubuchule obahlukeneyo bokupela amagama angaqhelekanga;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuyila uluhlu lwakhe lopelo nesichazi-magama samagama ngokuhlangene nekharityhulam;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> sebenza ngezivakalisi ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuchonga nokusebenzisa izibizo, izimelabizo, izenzi, izichazi, izihlanganisi, izikhuzo, izifanekisozwi, izihlomelo.</li> <li>• Kusebenzisa iintlobo zezenzi uhlobo lokuqondisa, lokuqhubeka, lolandelelwano, lokuyalela, lokukhankanya</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 3</u></b> sebenza ngezicatshulwa ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuguqula ukusetyenziswa kwesihloko nokuxhasa izivakalisi (umz: ukubeka isihloko sesivakalisi ekugqibeleni) ukudala ulandelelwano kwimihlathi;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izihlanganisi ukwenza ulandelelwano lweengcinga eziqiqiweyo kumhlathi;</li> <li>• kulandelelanisa imihlathi ngokufanelekileyo ukudala zicatshulwa ezide.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> phuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubude neentlobo ezahlukeneyo</li> </ul>		
--	--	--	--

<p>litekisi Ezivela KWEZinye IZifundo</p>	<p>zesivakalisi;  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kwahlula phakathi kolwimi olusesikweni nolo lungekho sikweni;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izangotshe zolwimi nesimbo sokuthetha;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 5</u></b>  khulisa ingqiqo enzulu yolwimi ngo-  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga izicatshulwa apho ulwimi lungathethi oko kuthethwayo achonge intsingiselo ekubhekiswe kuyo;</li> <li>• kuchonga ulwimi olusetyenziselwa injongo ethile;</li> <li>• kuchonga nokusebenzisa amagama abonisa uvakalelo kwimibandela ephathelele kwisini, kubulunga, kummandla, kwimpilo, kwintlalo nakwinkcubeko.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b>  Mamela ngononophelo ulwazi nemiyalelo ephambili aze aphenidule ngokufanelekileyo, umz:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuthatha amanqaku, ukushwankathela, nokugqithisa ulwazi ngokuchanekileyo ukuhlaziya iingcinga; Ukubuzisa imibuzo ecingisisekileyo necela umngeni apho kuyimfuneko.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 3</u></b>  Nakana indlela izicatshulwa zomlomo ezicwangcise ngayo aze achaze iimpawu eziphambili umz. Iingxelo zemozulu, ukwalathisa, iziqhulo, iingoma). Oku kuquka nokunakana izixhobo ezisetyenziselwe uburharha ezifana nemigcane ehlekisayo enentetho enamandla, ukudlala ngamagama, nokuthi nqumama nokuchonga ukusetyenziswa kweempembelelo zezandi kwizicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo zezixhobo ezivakalayo nezibonakalayo.</p> <p><b><u>GH 7</u></b>  chonga iimeko zokuxabiseka nezembali, zentlalo nenkcubeko kwizicatshulwa ezikhethiweyo.</p> </p></p></p>	<p><b><u>IFOMU</u></b>  <b><u>Ezibhaliweyo (written)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Creative writing</li> <li>æ Iimviwo</li> <li>æ Umsebenzi weklasi</li> <li>æ Isincoko</li> <li>æ Imilathi</li> <li>æ Inikezelo</li> <li>æ Journal writing</li> <li>æ Iprojekthi</li> <li>æ Iimpendulo kwitekisi</li> <li>æ Ulwakhiwo lolwimi</li> <li>æ Izibhengezo</li> <li>æ Irivivuvu</li> <li>æ Ipazli</li> <li>æ Iingxelo yaseLab</li> <li>æ Ileta</li> <li>æ Inqaku lemagazini</li> <li>æ Memorandum</li> <li>æ Inqaku lephepha ndaba</li> <li>æ Umbongo</li> <li>æ Iingxelo yophando</li> <li>æ Imibuzo</li> <li>æ Neminye</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Ezomlomo (oral)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Ulinganiso</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9 Ukufunda ngokuthe cwaka</li> <li>9 Imilanganiso(demonstrations,role-play)</li> <li>9 Imidlalo(games)</li> <li>9 Ukusebenza ngamaqela</li> <li>9 Ukusebenza wedwa</li> <li>9 Uphando</li> <li>9 Usombululo lwengxaki(problem solving)</li> <li>9 Ukubalisa ibali(story telling)</li> <li>9 Udliwano ndlebe(interview)</li> <li>9 Ufundo nozobo lwemaphu</li> <li>9 Ubhalo lwephepha-ndaba</li> <li>9 Ukwenza ipowusta,ikholaji</li> <li>9 Ukumamela</li> <li>9 Ukushwankathela izimvo eziphambili</li> <li>9 Imibuzo neempendulo</li> <li>9 Round Robin</li> <li>9 Ipaneli</li> <li>9 Ijigsaw</li> <li>9 Numbered heads together</li> <li>9 Udumzelo</li> <li>9 Ujalo lweengcinga</li> <li>9 Hot potato</li> <li>9 Gallery walk</li> <li>9 Rainbow groups</li> <li>9 De Bono's six thinking heads</li> <li>9 Ingxoxo</li> </ul>
---	---	---	---

	<p><b><u>PF 2 Ukuthetha</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> azisa iingcinga, iingongoma ezinobunyaniso neengcamango ngokucacileyo kwaye ngobuciko obuthile nolandelelwano asebenzise iintlobo zezicatshulwa zomlomo ezineengongoma ezinobunyaniso ezinobubanzi obuncinane (umz: iingxoxo, neengxoxo ezimfutshane).</p> <p><b><u>GH 3</u></b> Nakana indlela izicatshulwa zomlomo ezicwangciswe ngayo aze achaze iimpawu eziphambili umz. lingxelo zemozulu, ukwalathisa, iziqhulo, iingoma). Oku kuquka nokunakana izixhobo ezisetyenziselwe uburharha ezifana nemigcane ehlekisayo enentetho enamandla, ukudlala ngamagama, nokuthi nqumama nokuchonga ukusetyenziswa kweempembelelo zezandi kwizicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo zezixhobo ezivakalayo nezibonakalayo. GH 5 azisa ngobuciko obukwiqondo elithile nangokuyilayo, uthathele ingqalelo ngo/kwi/ku-</p> <p><b><u>GH 8:</u></b> mamela ngononophelo nangovakalelo, avume imbono ephikisana neyakhe aze aphendule ngokufanekileyo kulo meko</p> <p><b><u>GH 9:</u></b> xoxa ngentlalo, okulungileyo nangokuxabiseka eluntwini, kwizicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo, aze enze amagqabantshintshi ngendlela eziveliswa ngayo kwizicatshulwa. (umz: Ingaba kukho intetho okanye ingcinga esoloko isetyenziswa njalo?)</p> <p><b><u>PF 2 Ukuthetha</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1:</u></b> Ukubonisa amava, iingcamango ezineengcamango ezinokuntsonkotha nolwazi kwiimeko ezithe chatha ukucel'umngeni, kulungiselelwa abaphulaphuli neenjongo</p>	<p>æ Unikezelo lomlomo æ Isigama æ Ukumamela æ Ukucinga nokuqqa æ Ukufunda æ lingxoxo æ Umlinganiselo æ Incoko æ Umdlalo æ luliwano ndlebe æ Ukudlala æ Ufundo lombongo æ Ukurepha æ Ufundiso lwesifundo æ Neminye</p> <p><b><u>EZIBONWAYO</u></b></p> <p>æ Izibhengezo æ Ibhena æ Ikhathuni æ Ikhola æ Ingqokelelo æ Uzobo lwekhompyutha æ Ulwakhiwo æ Uyilo æ Uchako (display) æ Umzobo æ Igrafu æ Imephu</p> <p><b><u>Imethodi (ngubani ohlodayo)</u></b></p> <p>ô Utitshala ô Umfundi ngokwakhe ô Abafundi ngababini ô Abafundi ngokwamaqela</p> <p><b><u>Izixhobo (Tools)</u></b></p>	<p>9 Imidlalo 9 Neminye</p>
--	---	--	---------------------------------



	<p>ezahlukeneyo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokusebenzisa ulwimi ukunxibelelana nabanye ukubonakalisa izimvo ezithe chatha ngobunzulu nokuvakalisa (thetha ngezimvo);</li> <li>• ngokusebenzisa ulwimi kwingqwebo nokuphuhlisa izimvo zakho ngentelekelelo (umz: imihobe, indlela yovakalelo kumculo);</li> <li>• ngokwabelana ngeengcamango nokunikezela ngezimvo kwizihloko ezingumngeni ngendlela ezinobuchule bokuqiqa, ukuqononondisa nokwakha amagama (umz: ukunika iingxelo, iingxoxo-mpikiswano);</li> <li>• ngokubuza imibuzo anike neempendulo zemibuzo ezingumngeni;</li> <li>• ngokukhulisa iingxoxo neengongoma eziyinyaniso nezinengqiqo ukuxhasa izimvo.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 2:</u></b> sebenzisa ubuchule bokusebenzisana ngokwamaqela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokulandela amasiko nezithethe kwintsebenziswano namaqela;</li> <li>• ngokunika ingxelo elungelelanisiweyo neyakhayo;</li> <li>• ngokubonakalisa uvakalelo kwiiyantlukwano zenkcubeko nentlalo (umz: ukungqina nokuquka iiyantlukwano kulwimi, imizekelo);</li> <li>• ngokusebenzisa ulwimi lobuchule bokuphathisana kwimeko yengxabano enokwenzeka.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMemorandam</li> <li>• Uqwalaselo</li> <li>• IRubriki</li> <li>• Izikali zomlinganiselo</li> <li>• Itshekhilisti</li> </ul>	

### **PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela**

#### **GH 1:**

- ufunda aze aphenandle ngokunzulu izicatshulwa ezininzi eziyinyani nezingeyonyani zaseMzantsi Afrika nezamazwe aphesheya ngeenjongo ezahlukeneyo (umz: amaphepha-ndaba, imihobe, iincwadi zamabali,imidlalo emifutshane, iincwadi zesikhokelo njl.njl.):
- ngokufunda ngokuvakalayo nangokuthe cwaka, aze alungise ubuchule bokufunda ukuze kulungele injongo nabaphulaphuli;
- ngokusebenzisa ubuchule obufanelekileyo bokufunda novavanyo lokuqonda (ukufunda ngokukhawuleza, ukukrwaqula ukufumana iinkcukacha ezithile, ukuqikelela, imikhondo yengqiqo, intekelelo, ukubeka iliso kuvavanyo lokuqonda, njl njl.).

#### **GH 3:**

ucacisa inkcazo nempendulo jikelele yesicatshulwa, anike izingathu ezisekelwe kwisicatshulwa okanye kumava akhe.

#### **GH 5 :**

- bonakalisa ingqiqo yesicatshulwa, ukunxulumana kwaso kubomi bakhe, injongo yaso nendlela esisebenza ngayo

- ngokucacisa umxholo, isakhiwo, nesimo saso;
- ngokuxoxa ngeembono zombhali, ngendlela eyakhiwe ngayo intsingiselo, nendawo esimbeka kuyo umbhali (umz: Ingaba umbhali ubalisa njengombukeli okanye njengothatha inxaxheba? Uziva njani ngabadlali abaphambili? Ingaba unovelwano okanye unamadlala owahlabayo? Umbhali ukwenza uzive njani?').

#### **GH 8:**

qaphela uze ucacise izakhiwo ezahlukeneyo, ukusetyenziswa kolwimi nabaphulaphuli bezicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo

- ngokuchonga aze avavanye uhlobo lwesicatshulwa

	<p>nokufaneleka kolwimi lwaso nolo lusetyenziswa ngabantu bendawo ethile ngokuphathelele kubaphulaphuli.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokuchonga aze ahlalutye iimpawu ezininzi zeendlela zokubhala okanye iintlobo zezicatshulwa (umz: ulungiselelo noguqu-guqulo olusetyenziswayo kwiintlobo ezahlukeneyo zemihobe, ibali ngobomi bomntu, amanqaku ahlukeneyo amaphepha-ndaba, njl njl.).</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 9:</u></b> chonga uxoxe ngokunzulu ngokuxabiseka kwenkcubeko, nentlalo kwizicatshulwa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokutolika imiyalezo yombhali efihlakeleyo ngabomi okanye ngempazamo;</li> <li>• ngokuchonga iikhonsepthi ezahlukeneyo kwizicatshulwa ezinokuntsonkotha okuthe chatha aze anike ezakhe iingqikelelo –magama ezisekelwe kubungqina kwizicatshulwa;</li> <li>• ngokuxoxa ngokwahlukana kwiimfundiso zesiseko zentlalo neenkcubeko kwizicatshulwa;</li> <li>• ngokuhlalutya ifuthe lentetho esoloko isetyenziswa, izimvo ezityekele kuluvo oluthile xoxa ukuba ingatshintshwa njani le meko.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> bhala iintlobo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo nabaphulaphuli ngoku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokubhala imibhalo ephicothayo neyolisayo, ukuyila engqondweni nokubhalela injongo eyiliweyo.);</li> <li>• ngokubhala ayile izicatshulwa ezibonwayo ngokucacileyo nangokuyilayo esebenzisa ulwimi, izandi nemizobo yabaphulaphuli abahlukileyo ( umz; iCD namaqweqwe angaphandle eencwadi, izaziso ze-TV okanye unomathotholo, iincwadi ezibhalelwa amalungu neefoto);</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> phuhlisa ucwangcise iingcinga ngenkqubo yokubhala ngoku:</p>		
--	---	--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokuhlaziya umsebenzi ugqalisela ekuphuculeni ulwimi, kucwangciso nakwisimbo sokubhala esebenzisa ingxelo evela kubalingane bakhe;</li> </ul> <p><b>GH 3</b> azisa ngomsebenzi, uqwalasela umsebenzi obhalwe ngokucacileyo nokongezelelwa konikezelo ( umz: uqweqwe lwencwadi, uyilo, imifanekiso okanye imizobo efanelekileyo, njl njl).</p> <p><b>GH 4</b> ngokusebenzisa ulwazi lolwimi kwimigangatho eyahlukeneyo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokwenqanaba legama:</li> <li>• ngokukhetha usebenzise, ufunisele ngokubanzi ngokusebenzisa amagama amaninzi avela kwezinye iinkalo zezifundo, neendawo ezenza umdla nakumava abo, athi adlulise intsingiselo ngokucacileyo nangokufanelekileyo</li> <li>• ngokupela amagama asetyenziswa rhoqo kakuhle uze, ukhangele upelo lwamagama amatsha;</li> <li>• ngokwenqanaba lesivakalisi</li> <li>• ngokusebenzisa izivakalisi ezininzi ezimbaxa nezintsonkothileyo,</li> <li>• ngokwandisa izivakalisi ngokusebenzisa izichazi nezihlomelo, amagatya abalulayo namagatya- sihlomelo,</li> <li>• ngokutshintsha amaxesha ukusuka kwelinye ukuya kwelinye ngokungaguqu-guqukiyo nangokufanelekileyo,</li> <li>• ngokusebenzisa isixando sokwenziwa ngokufanelekileyo,</li> <li>• ngokutshintsha ulandelelwano lwamagama ukugqalisela nokugxininisa;</li> <li>• ngokwenqanaba lomhlathi</li> <li>• ngokubhala isivakalisi sesihloko uquka ulwazi oluphathelele kuso ukuvelisa uyondelelwano lwemihlathi,</li> <li>• bonakalisa iindlela ezahlukeneyo zokuhlangisa imihlathi aze aquke nemizobo efanelekileyo ukwakha sonke isicatshulwa.</li> </ul>		
--	---	--	--

## **PF 5 Ukucinga Nokuqiga**

### **GH 1**

sebenzisa ulwimi ekucingeni nasekuqigeni:

- ngokwahlula phakathi konobangela nesiphumo kwiimeko ezininzi ngokudibene ngokwekharityhulam;
- ngokucacisa imbono ayixhase ngobungqina obububo;
- ngokuvelisa ingxoxo elungelelanisiweyo kwimiba esemxholweni necel'umngeni;
- ngokuxoxa ngonobangela nesiphumo kwizicatshulwa ezibhaliweyo nolwimi olusetyenzisiweyo ukulicacisa (umz.: Nini.....,kwaza.....,ukuba.....,kwaza.....)
- ngokuchonga iindlela ezichaseneyo nezikhethiweyo, aze axele izezathu neendlela ezahluke ngayo.
- ngokuthelekelela iintsingiselo ezingachazwanga ngokuqhelekileyo, akwazi ukuchaza indlela intsingiselo ephuhliswe ngayo.

### **GH 2**

sebenzisa ulwimi ekuphandeni

- ngokuqulunqa imibuzo eyiyo ekhokelela ekufuneni ulwazi
- ngokubuzo imibuzo yokuphanda nzulu ;
- ngokuxoxa, uthelekisa ulwazi, ubunyani bolwazi nolufumaneka kweminye imithombo;
- ngokuthelekisa indlela ulwazi lwezinye iinkalo lusetyenziswa ngayo kwezinye iilwimi






### **GH 4**

sebenzisa ulwimi ekucingeni ngoku nzulu ngoku:

- chaza okubonakalayo kumfundi emva kokufunda okanye ukuphula-phula
- qulunqa aze achaze ezona ziphumo zikhethekayo okanye iziphelo;
- qikelela anike ezinye indlela zokusombulula iingxaki;
- enza umfuniselo wolwimi ngeendlela ezahlukeleleyo ezinje ngokwenza amagama amatsha kulwazi lwezinye iilwimi.

<p><b>IKOTA 2 Ivek</b></p>	<p><b><u>PF 6 Ukwakhiwa Nokusetyenziswa Kolwimi</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> sebenza ngamagama</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokusebenzisa imithetho yezandi nopelo ukupela amagama kakuhle.</li> <li>• ngokuphonononga imvelaphi yamagama ( umz; amagama abolekwe kwiLatini nesiGrike);</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> sebenza ngezivakalisi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokusebenzisa izivumelanisi zentloko</li> <li>• ngokuqaphela usebenzise izibizo, izimelabizo, ubalo, izihlanganisi;</li> <li>• ngokusebenzisa amaxesha axandileyo kakuhle (umz. ixesha ebelidlula);</li> <li>• ngokusebenzisa iziphumlisi ngokukuko (umz; isiphumlisi, ukwahlukanisa igatya eliyintloko kwelayamileyo);</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 5</u></b> phuhlisa ingqiqo enzulu ngolwimi: umz: ukuphonononga indlela ulwimi nemifanekiso esetyenziswa ngayo ukwenza sithenge izinto esingazidingiyo, nezithi zibeke isimo sendawo engozini.</p> <p><b><u>GH 6</u></b> sebenzisa ulwimi lokuchaza nokucacisa olufana (umz; igatya eliyintloko, nezihlanganisi ingxelo, intetho njl.njl)</p> <p><b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 6</u></b> mamela ulwazi kwizicatshulwa zomlomo ezahlukeneyo (iingxoxo- mpikiswano, iinkcazelo, iingxelo, imiboniso</p>	<p><b><u>IFOMU Ezibhaliweyo (written)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Creative writng</li> <li>æ Iimviwo</li> <li>æ Umsebenzi weklasi</li> <li>æ Isincoko</li> <li>æ Imilathi</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9 Ukufunda ngokuthe cwaka</li> <li>9 Imilanganiso(demonstrations,role-play)</li> <li>9 Imidlalo(games)</li> <li>9 Ukusebenza ngamaqela</li> <li>9 Ukusebenza wedwa</li> <li>9 Uphando</li> <li>9 Usombululo lwengxaki(problem solving)</li> </ul>
----------------------------	---	---	--

	<p>bhanya-bhanya ebonisa izinto njengoko zinjalo uze ushwankathele uqwalasela iinkcukacha ezithile</p> <p><b><u>PF 2 Ukuthetha</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 3</u></b> sebenzisa iindlela ezifanelekileyo nobuchule bokwazi nolwimi lomzimba</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokungabafulatheli abaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• ngokutshintsha–tshintsha ilizwi, ithoni nesantya, ukugxininisa nokufumana isiphumo;</li> <li>• ngokubonakalisa ubuchule neenzame zoluphucula ubuthathaka ababuqapheleyo.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> ufunda aze aphenyule ngokunzulu izicatshulwa ezininzi eziyinyani nezingeyonyani zaseMzantsi Afrika nezamazwe aphesheya ngeenjongo ezahlukeneyo (umz: amaphepha-ndaba, imihobe, iincwadi zamabali,imidlalo emifutshane, iincwadi zesikhokelo njl.njl.):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokufunda ngokuvakalayo nangokuthe cwaka, aze alungise ubuchule bokufunda ukuze kulungele injongo nabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• ngokusebenzisa ubuchule obufanelekileyo bokufunda novavanyo lokuqonda (ukufunda ngokukhawuleza, ukukrwaqula ukufumana iinkcukacha ezithile, ukuqikelela, imikhondo yengqiqo, intekelelo, ukubeka iliso kuvavanyo lokuqonda, njl njl.).</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 3</u></b> ucacisa inkcazo nempendulo jikelele yesicatshulwa, anike izizathu ezisekelwe kwisicatshulwa okanye kumava akhe.</p> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> xoxa ngeendlela ezahlukeneyo zobuchule obusetyenziswa ngababhali, abayili bemizobo nabafoti, ekwakheni imbono ethile yelizwe, nendawo ethi imbeke kuyo umfundi.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Inikezelo</li> <li>æ Journal writing</li> <li>æ Iprojekthi</li> <li>æ Iimpendulo kwitekisi</li> <li>æ Ulwakhiwo lolwimi</li> <li>æ Izibhengezo</li> <li>æ Iriviwu</li> <li>æ Ipazli</li> <li>æ Ingxelo yaseLab</li> <li>æ Ileta</li> <li>æ Inqaku lemagazini</li> <li>æ Memorandum</li> <li>æ Inqaku lephepha ndaba</li> <li>æ Umbongo</li> <li>æ Ingxelo yophando</li> <li>æ Imibuzo</li> <li>æ Neminye</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Ezomlomo (oral)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Ulinganiso</li> <li>æ Unikezelo lomlomo</li> <li>æ Isigama</li> <li>æ Ukumamela</li> <li>æ Ukucinga nokuqiga</li> <li>æ Ukufunda</li> <li>æ Iingxoxo</li> <li>æ Umlinganiselo</li> <li>æ Incoko</li> <li>æ Umdlalo</li> <li>æ Iuliwano ndlebe</li> <li>æ Ukudlala</li> <li>æ Ufundo lombongo</li> <li>æ Ukurepha</li> <li>æ Ufundiso lwesifundo</li> <li>æ Neminye</li> </ul> <p><b><u>EZIBONWAYO</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Izibhengezo</li> <li>æ Ibhena</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9 Ukubalisa ibali(story telling)</li> <li>9 Udliwano ndlebe(interview)</li> <li>9 Ufundo nozobo lwemaphu</li> <li>9 Ubhalo lwephepha-ndaba</li> <li>9 Ukwenza ipowusta,ikholaaji</li> <li>9 Ukumamela</li> <li>9 Ukushwankathela izimvo eziphambili</li> <li>9 Imibuzo neempendulo</li> <li>9 Round Robin</li> <li>9 Ipaneli</li> <li>9 Ijigsaw</li> <li>9 Numbered heads together</li> <li>9 Udumzelo</li> <li>9 Ujalo lweengcinga</li> <li>9 Hot potato</li> <li>9 Gallery walk</li> <li>9 Rainbow groups</li> <li>9 De Bono's six thinking heads</li> <li>9 Ingxoxo</li> <li>9 Imidlalo</li> <li>9 Neminye</li> </ul>
--	---	--	---

	<p><b><u>GH 12</u></b> chonga izicatshulwa eziphathelele kwiifunzo zakhe nezolwazi eziemxholweni kwimithombo ebanzi nemininzi efana noluntu lwasekhaya neyosasazo olusebenzisa umbane (apho lufumanekayo).</p> <p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> bhala iintlobo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo nabaphulaphuli ngoku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokubhala imibhalo ephicothayo neyolisayo, ukuyila engqondweni nokubhalela injongo eyiliweyo,);</li> <li>• ngokubhala ayile izicatshulwa ezibonwayo ngokucacileyo nangokuyilayo esebenzisa ulwimi, izandi nemizobo yabaphulaphuli abahlukileyo ( umz; iCD namaqweqwe angaphandle eencwadi, izaziso ze-TV okanye unomathotholo, iincwadi ezibhalelwa amalungu neefoto);</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> phuhlisa ucwangciso iingcinga ngenkqubo yokubhala ngoku:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokuhlaziya umsebenzi ugqalisela ekuphuculeni ulwimi, kucwangciso nakwisimbo sokubhala esebenzisa ingxelo evela kubalingane bakhe;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 3</u></b> azisa ngomsebenzi, uqwalasela umsebenzi obhalwe ngokucacileyo nokongezelelwa konikezelo ( umz: uqweqwe lwencwadi, uyilo, imifanekiso okanye imizobo efanelekileyo, njl njl). sebenzisa ulwazi lolwimi kwimigangatho eyahlukeneyo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokwenqanaba legama:</li> <li>• ngokukhetha usebenzise, ufunisele ngokubanzi</li> <li>• ngokusebenzisa amagama amaninzi avela kwezinye</li> </ul>	<p>æ Ikhathuni æ Ikhola æ Ingqokelelo æ Uzobo lwekhompyutha æ Ulwakhiwo æ Uyilo æ Uchako (display) æ Umzobo æ Igrafu æ Imephu</p> <p><b><u>Imethodi (ngubani ohlodayo)</u></b></p> <p>ô Utitshala ô Umfundi ngokwakhe ô Abafundi ngababini ô Abafundi ngokwamaqela</p> <p><b><u>Izixhobo (Tools)</u></b></p> <p> IMemorandum  Uqwalaselo  IRubriki  Izikali zomlinganiselo  Itshekhilisti</p>	
--	--	--	--



	<p>iinkalo zezifundo, neendawo ezenza umdla nakumava abo, athi adlulise intsingiselo ngokucacileyo nangokufanelekileyo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokupela amagama asetyenziswa rhoqo kakuhle uze, ukhangele upelo lwamagama amatsha;</li> <li>• ngokwenqanaba lesivakalisi</li> <li>• ngokusebenzisa izivakalisi ezininzi ezimbaxa nezintsonkothileyo,</li> <li>• ngokwandisa izivakalisi ngokusebenzisa izichazi nezihlomelo, amagatya abalulayo namagatya- sihlomelo,</li> <li>• ngokutshintsha amaxesha ukusuka kwelinye ukuya kwelinye ngokungaguqu-guqukiyo nangokufanelekileyo,</li> <li>• ngokusebenzisa isixando sokwenziwa ngokufanelekileyo,</li> <li>• ngokutshintsha ulandelelwano lwamagama ukugqalisela nokugxininisa;</li> <li>• ngokwenqanaba lomhlathi</li> <li>• ngokubhala isivakalisi sesihloko uquka ulwazi oluphathelele kuso ukuvelisa uyondelelwano lwemihlathi,</li> <li>• bonakalisa iindlela ezahlukeneyo zokuhlangisa imihlathi aze aquke nemizobo efanelekileyo ukwakha sonke isicatshulwa.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> sebenzisa ulwazi lolwimi kwimigangatho eyahlukeneyo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• yenqanaba legama:</li> <li>• ngokukhetha usebenzise, aze afunisele ngokubanzi ngamagama amaninzi avela kwezinye iinkalo zezifundo, neendawo ezenza umdla nakumava abo, athi adlulise intsingiselo ngokucacileyo nangokufanelekileyo</li> <li>• ngokupela amagama asetyenziswa njalo kakuhle aze, akhangele upelo lwamagama amatsha;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 5 Ukucinga Nokuqiga</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> sebenzisa ulwimi ekucingeni nasekuqigeni:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokwahlula phakathi konobangela nesiphumo kwiimeko</li> </ul>		
--	--	--	--

	<p>eziinzi ngokudibene ngokwekharityhulam;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokucacisa imbono ayixhase ngobungqina obububo;</li> <li>• ngokuvelisa ingxoxo elungelelanisiweyo kwimiba esemxholweni necel'umngeni;</li> <li>• ngokuthelekisa iingcamango ezichaseneyo nezikhethiweyo axele izizathu neendlela ezahluke ngazo</li> <li>• ngokubuza unyaniseko nefuthe kumxholo nendima yombhali.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> sebenzisa ulwimi ekuphandeni</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokuqulunqa imibuzo eyiyo ekhokelela ekufuneni ulwazi</li> <li>• ngokubuza imibuzo yokuphanda nzulu ;</li> <li>• ngokuxoxa, uthelekisa ulwazi, ubunyani bolwazi nolufumaneka kweminye imithombo;</li> <li>• ngokuthelekisa indlela ulwazi lwezinye iinkalo lusetyenziswa ngayo kwezinye iilwimi</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 3</u></b> lungelelanisa ulwazi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokucalula nokwahlula ulwazi ucacise inkqubo elandelwayo unike imizekelo yezinye iinkalo ezahlukileyo;</li> <li>• ngokuthelekisa ulwazi neengcinga uze abonise isizathu sokuthelekisa</li> <li>• ngokudibanisa iimbono ezifumaneka kweminye imithombo uze uzibambe zibe yinto enye;</li> <li>• ngokuthatha izigqibo unike iingcebiso;</li> <li>• ngokutshintsha ulwimi lusuke kolunye luye kolunye;</li> <li>• ngokutshintsha imo yolwazi ( umz: ukusuka kwizintlu ukuya kumhlathi, okanye kwizintlu ukuya kwigrafu).</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 6 Ukwakhiwa Nokusetyenziswa Kolwimi</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> sebenzisa isixando sokwenziwa ngokufanelekileyo ukunika</p>		
--	---	--	--

	<p>ingqwalasela kwintloko yesivakalisi (umz., igolide imbiwa eMzantsi Afrika).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokusebenzisa iziphumlisi ngokukuko (umz., ikoma, ukwahlukanisa igatya eliyintloko kwelayamileyo);</li> <li>• ngokusebenzisa isixando sokwenziwa ngokukuko ukunika ingqwalasela kwintloko yesivakalisi.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 3</u></b> sebenza ngezicatshulwa ngoku</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokusebenzisa izihloko nezivakalisi ezinika inkxaso ekuveliseni umhlathi oyondeleleneyo.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 3</u></b> chonga aze axoxe ngeempawu ezingundoqo ezifana nokushukunyiswa komzimba sisithethi, umxholo, ulwimi olusetyenziswa ngabantu bendawo ethile nochongo lamagama:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokuxoxa ngefuthe lazo kumphulaphuli ngayo nayiphi na indlela;</li> <li>• ngokuxoxa ngendlela ezingathi ezi mpawu zibaguqule ngayo abaphulaphuli neenjongo;</li> <li>• ngokuxoxa ngeemvakalelo ezinokuthi zisibeke kuyo isithethi nomphulaphuli (umz. xa sithetha ngegunya, ubungangamsha, isimo ngokumalunga nesimilo);</li> <li>• ngokuchonga axoxe ngeendlela intetho okanye iingcinga ezisetyenziswa ngayo negalelo lazo kubaphulaphuli (umz; Lizibonakalisa njani igorha? Likwenza uzive njani wena? Ingaba bakhona abantu abanje?).</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> yenza amagqabantshintshi ngefuthe lezandi nokubonwayo okunjengesingqisho, uphinda-phindo, imfano-zandi, isifanadumo, ukuthelekisa.</p>	<p><b><u>IFOMU</u></b> <b><u>Ezibhaliweyo (written)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Creative writng</li> <li>æ limviwo</li> <li>æ Umsebenzi weklasi</li> <li>æ Isincoko</li> <li>æ Imilathi</li> <li>æ Inikezelo</li> <li>æ Journal writing</li> <li>æ Iprojekthi</li> <li>æ Iimpendulo kwitekisi</li> <li>æ Ulwakhiwo lolwimi</li> <li>æ Izibhengezo</li> <li>æ Iriviu</li> <li>æ Ipazli</li> <li>æ Ingxelo yaseLab</li> <li>æ Ileta</li> <li>æ Inqaku lemagazini</li> <li>æ Memorandum</li> <li>æ Inqaku lephepha ndaba</li> <li>æ Umbongo</li> <li>æ Ingxelo yophando</li> <li>æ Imibuzo</li> <li>æ Neminye</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Ezomlomo (oral)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Ulinganiso</li> <li>æ Unikezelo lomlomo</li> <li>æ Isigama</li> <li>æ Ukumamela</li> <li>æ Ukucinga nokuqika</li> <li>æ Ukufunda</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9 Ukufunda ngokuthe cwaka</li> <li>9 Imilanganiso(demonstrations,role-play)</li> <li>9 Imidlalo(games)</li> <li>9 Ukusebenza ngamaqela</li> <li>9 Ukusebenza wedwa</li> <li>9 Uphando</li> <li>9 Usombululo lwengxaki(problem solving)</li> <li>9 Ukubalisa ibali(story telling)</li> <li>9 Udliwano ndlebe(interview)</li> <li>9 Ufundo nozobo lwemaphu</li> <li>9 Ubhalo lwephepha-ndaba</li> <li>9 Ukwenza ipowusta,ikholaaji</li> <li>9 Ukumamela</li> <li>9 Ukushwankathela izimvo eziphambili</li> <li>9 Imibuzo neempendulo</li> <li>9 Round Robin</li> <li>9 Ipaneli</li> <li>9 Ijigsaw</li> <li>9 Numbered heads together</li> <li>9 Udumzelo</li> <li>9 Ujalo lweengcinga</li> <li>9 Hot potato</li> <li>9 Gallery walk</li> <li>9 Rainbow groups</li> <li>9 De Bono's six thinking heads</li> <li>9 Ingxoxo</li> <li>9 Imidlalo</li> <li>9 Neminye</li> </ul>
--	--	--	---

### **PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela**

#### **GH 1**

ufunda aze aphenidule ngokunzulu izicatshulwa ezininzi eziyinyani nezingeyonyani zaseMzantsi Afrika nezamazwe aphesheya ngeenjongo ezahlukeneyo (umz: amaphepha-ndaba, imihobe, iincwadi zamabali,imidlalo emifutshane, iincwadi zesikhokelo njl.njl.):

- ngokufunda ngokuvakalayo nangokuthe cwaka, aze alungise ubuchule bokufunda ukuze kulungele injongo nabaphulaphuli;
- ngokusebenzisa ubuchule obufanelekileyo bokufunda novavanyo lokuqonda (ukufunda ngokukhawuleza, ukukrwaqula ukufumana iinkcukacha ezithile, ukuqikelela, imikhondo yengqiqo, intekelelo, ukubeka iliso kuvavanyo lokuqonda, njl njl.).

#### **GH 3**

ucacisa inkcazo nempendulo jikelele yesicatshulwa, anike izizathu ezisekelwe kwisicatshulwa okanye kumava akhe.

### **PF 4 Ukubhala**

#### **GH 3**

azisa ngomsebenzi, uqwalasela umsebenzi obhalwe ngokucacileyo nokongezelelwa konikezelo ( umz: uqweqwe lwencwadi, uyilo, imifanekiso okanye imizobo efanelekileyo, njl njl).

sebenzisa ulwazi lolwimi kwimigangatho eyahlukeneyo:

- ngokwenqanaba legama:
- ngokukhetha usebenzise, ufunisele ngokubanzi ngokusebenzisa amagama amaninzi avela kwezinye iinkalo zezifundo, neendawo ezenza umdla nakumava abo, athi adlulise intsingiselo ngokucacileyo nangokufanelekileyo
- ngokupela amagama asetyenziswa rhoqo kakuhle uze, ukhangele upelo lwamagama amatsha;
- ngokwenqanaba lesivakalisi

- æ lingxoxo
- æ Umlinganiselo
- æ Incoko
- æ Umdlalo
- æ luliwano ndlebe
- æ Ukudlala
- æ Ufundo lombongo
- æ Ukurepha
- æ Ufundiso lwesifundo
- æ Neminye

### **EZIBONWAYO**

- æ Izibhengezo
- æ Ibhena
- æ Ikhathuni
- æ Ikholaaji
- æ Ingqokelelo
- æ Uzobo lwekhompyutha
- æ Ulwakhiwo
- æ Uyilo
- æ Uchako (display)
- æ Umzobo
- æ Igrafu
- æ Imephu

### **Iimethodi (ngubani ohlodayo)**

- ô Utitshala
- ô Umfundi ngokwakhe
- ô Abafundi ngababini
- ô Abafundi ngokwamaqela

### **Izixhobo (Tools)**

- 🇺🇸 IMemorandam
- 🇺🇸 Uqwalaselo
- 🇺🇸 IRubriki
- 🇺🇸 Izikali zomlinganiselo
- 🇺🇸 Itshekhilisti

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokusebenzisa izivakalisi ezininzi ezimbaxa nezintsonkothileyo,</li> <li>• ngokwandisa izivakalisi ngokusebenzisa izichazi nezihlomelo, amagatya abalulayo namagatya- sihlomelo,</li> <li>• ngokutshintsha amaxesha ukusuka kwelinye ukuya kwelinye ngokungaguqu-guqukiyo nangokufanelekileyo,</li> <li>• ngokusebenzisa isixando sokwenziwa ngokufanelekileyo,</li> <li>• ngokutshintsha ulandelelwano lwamagama ukugqalisela nokugxininisa;</li> <li>• ngokwenqanaba lomhlathi</li> <li>• ngokubhala isivakalisi sesihloko uquka ulwazi oluphathelile kuso ukuvelisa uyondelelwano lwemihlathi,</li> <li>• bonakalisa iindlela ezahlukeneyo zokuhlangisa imihlathi aze aquke nemizobo efanelekileyo ukwakha sonke isicatshulwa.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> sebenzisa ulwazi lolwimi kwimigangatho eyahlukeneyo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• yenqanaba legama:</li> <li>• ngokukhetha usebenzise, aze afunisele ngokubanzi ngamagama amaninzi avela kwezinye iinkalo zezifundo, neendawo ezenza umdla nakumava abo, athi adlulise intsingiselo ngokucacileyo nangokufanelekileyo</li> <li>• ngokupela amagama asetyenziswa njalo kakuhle aze, akhangele upelo lwamagama amatsha;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 6 Ukwakhiwa Nokusetyenziswa Kolwimi</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> sebenza ngezivakalisi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokusebenzisa izivumelanisi zentloko</li> <li>• ngokuqaphela usebenzise izibizo, izimelabizo, ubalo, izihlanganisi;</li> <li>• ngokusebenzisa amaxesha axandileyo kakuhle (umz. ixesha ebelidlula);</li> <li>• ngokusebenzisa iziphumlisi ngokukuko (umz; isiphumlisi, ukwahlukanisa igatya eliyintloko kwelayamileyo);</li> </ul>		
--	--	--	--

	<p><b><u>GH 4</u></b>  phuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala ngoku -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokucacisa indlela ulwimi olutshintsha-tshintsha ngayo ngokuphathelele kubaphulaphuli, injongo nemeko (ulwimi olusetyenziswa ngabantu bendawo ethile);</li> <li>• ngokuqonda asebenzise izafobe ezinjengezikweko (umz., yingelosi.’).</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 6</u></b>  sebenzisa ulwimi lokuchaza nokucacisa olufana (umz; igatya eliyintloko, nezihlanganisi ingxelo, intetho njl.njl)</p> <p><b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 3</u></b>  chonga aze axoxe ngeempawu ezingundoqo ezifana nokushukunyiswa komzimba sisithethi, umxholo, ulwimi olusetyenziswa ngabantu bendawo ethile nochongo lamagama:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokuxoxa ngefuthe lazo kumphulaphuli ngayo nayiphi na indlela;</li> <li>• ngokuxoxa ngendlela ezingathi ezi mpawu zibaguqule ngayo abaphulaphuli neenjongo;</li> <li>• ngokuxoxa ngeemvakalelo ezinokuthi zisibeke kuyo isithethi nomphulaphuli</li> <li>• (umz. xa sithetha ngegunya, ubungangamsha, isimo ngokumalunga nesimilo);</li> <li>• ngokuchonga axoxe ngeendlela intetho okanye iingcinga ezisetyenziswa ngayo negalelo lazo kubaphulaphuli (umz; Lizibonakalisa njani igorha? Likwenza uzive njani wena? Ingaba bakhona abantu abanje?’).</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b>  yenza amagqabantshintshi ngefuthe lezandi nokubonwayo okunjengesingqisho, uphinda-phindo, imfano-zandi, isifanadumo, ukuthelekisa.</p>	<p><b><u>IFOMU</u></b>  <b><u>Ezibhaliweyo (written)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Creative writng</li> <li>æ limviwo</li> <li>æ Umsebenzi weklasi</li> <li>æ Isincoko</li> <li>æ Imilathi</li> <li>æ Inikezelo</li> <li>æ Journal writing</li> <li>æ Iprojekthi</li> <li>æ Iimpendulo kwiteksi</li> <li>æ Ulwakhiwo lolwimi</li> <li>æ Izibhengezo</li> <li>æ Irivivu</li> <li>æ Ipazli</li> <li>æ Ingxelo yaseLab</li> <li>æ Ileta</li> <li>æ Inqaku lemagazini</li> <li>æ Memorandum</li> <li>æ Inqaku lephepha ndaba</li> <li>æ Umbongo</li> <li>æ Ingxelo yophando</li> <li>æ Imibuzo</li> <li>æ Neminye</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Ezomlomo (oral)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Ulinganiso</li> <li>æ Unikezelo lomlomo</li> <li>æ Isigama</li> <li>æ Ukumamela</li> <li>æ Ukucinga nokuqiga</li> <li>æ Ukufunda</li> <li>æ Iingxoxo</li> <li>æ Umlinganiselo</li> <li>æ Incoko</li> <li>æ Umdlalo</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9 Ukufunda ngokuthe cwaka</li> <li>9 Imilanganiso(demonstrations,role-play)</li> <li>9 Imidlalo(games)</li> <li>9 Ukusebenza ngamaqela</li> <li>9 Ukusebenza wedwa</li> <li>9 Uphando</li> <li>9 Usombululo lwengxaki(problem solving)</li> <li>9 Ukubalisa ibali(story telling)</li> <li>9 Udliwano ndlebe(interview)</li> <li>9 Ufundo nozobo lwemaphu</li> <li>9 Ubhalo lwephepha-ndaba</li> <li>9 Ukwenza ipowusta,ikholaaji</li> <li>9 Ukumamela</li> <li>9 Ukushwankathela izimvo eziphambili</li> <li>9 Imibuzo neempendulo</li> <li>9 Round Robin</li> <li>9 Ipaneli</li> <li>9 Ijigsaw</li> <li>9 Numbered heads together</li> <li>9 Udumzelo</li> <li>9 Ujalo lweengcinga</li> <li>9 Hot potato</li> <li>9 Gallery walk</li> <li>9 Rainbow groups</li> <li>9 De Bono’s six thinking heads</li> <li>9 Ingxoxo</li> <li>9 Imidlalo</li> <li>9 Neminye</li> </ul>
--	---	---	---

## **PF 2 Ukuthetha**

### **GH 3**

sebenzisa iindlela ezifanelekileyo nobuchule bokwazi nolwimi lomzimba

- ngokungabafulatheli abaphulaphuli;
- ngokutshintsha–tshintsha ilizwi, ithoni nesantya, ukugxininisa nokufumana isiphumo;
- ngokubonakalisa ubuchule neenzame zoluphucula ubuthathaka ababuqapheleyo.

### **GH 4**

sebenzisa amagama afanelekileyo kwiinjongo nabaphulaphuli abahlukeneyo ngoku-:

- sebenzisa ulwimi olufanelekileyo nolungaqhelekanga, olusetyenzisa ngabantu bendawo, ethile neemeko ezithe chatha ecel'umngeni aze abonakalise ingqiqo yabaphulaphuli abahlukileyo;
- sebenzisa ubuchule kwiinjongo azahlukileyo, ezifana nokucenga, ukuphikisana, ukuphemelela nokuchonga;
- kucebisa ezinye iindlela eziphikisana nokusetyenziswa kolwimi olucalu-calulayo.

## **PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela**

### **GH 5**

bonakalisa ingqiqo yesicatshulwa, ukunxulumana kwaso kubomi bakhe, injongo yaso nendlela esisebenza ngayo •ngokucacisa umxholo, isakhiwo, nesimo saso;

- ngokuxoxa ngeembono zombhali, ngendlela eyakhiwe ngayo intsingiselo, nendawo esimbeka kuyo umbhali (umz: Ingaba umbhali ubalisa njengombukeli okanye njengothatha inxaxheba? Uziva njani ngabadlali abaphambili? Ingaba unovelwano okanye unamadlala owahlabayo? Umbhali ukwenza uzive njani?').

## **PF 4 Ukubhala**

- æ luliwano ndlebe
- æ Ukudlala
- æ Ufundo lombongo
- æ Ukurepha
- æ Ufundiso lwesifundo
- æ Neminye

## **EZIBONWAYO**

- æ Izibhengezo
- æ Ibhena
- æ Ikhathuni
- æ Ikhola
- æ Ingqokelelo
- æ Uzobo lwekhompyutha
- æ Ulwakhiwo
- æ Uyilo
- æ Uchako (display)
- æ Umzobo
- æ Igrafu
- æ Imephu

## **Iimethodi (ngubani ohlodayo)**

- ô Utitshala
- ô Umfundi ngokwakhe
- ô Abafundi ngababini
- ô Abafundi ngokwamaqela

## **Izixhobo (Tools)**

- ✚ IMemorandum
- ✚ Uqwalaselo
- ✚ IRubriki
- ✚ Izikali zomlinganiselo
- ✚ Itshekhilisti

	<p><b><u>GH 3</u></b>  azisa ngomsebenzi, uqwalasela umsebenzi obhalwe ngokucacileyo nokongezelelwa konikezelo ( umz: uqweqwe lwencwadi, uyilo, imifanekiso okanye imizobo efanelekileyo, njl njl).  sebenzisa ulwazi lolwimi kwimigangatho eyahlukeneyo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokwenqanaba legama:</li> <li>• ngokukhetha usebenzise, ufunisele ngokubanzi nokusebenzisa amagama amaninzi avela kwezinye iinkalo zezifundo, neendawo ezenza umdla nakumava abo, athi adlulise intsingiselo ngokucacileyo nangokufanelekileyo</li> <li>• ngokupela amagama asetyenziswa rhoqo kakuhle uze, ukhangele upelo lwamagama amatsha;</li> <li>• ngokwenqanaba lesivakalisi</li> <li>• ngokusebenzisa izivakalisi ezininzi ezimbaxa nezintsonkothileyo,</li> <li>• ngokwandisa izivakalisi ngokusebenzisa izichazi nezihlomelo, amagatya abalulayo namagatya- sihlomelo,</li> <li>• ngokutshintsha amaxesha ukusuka kwelinye ukuya kwelinye ngokungaguqu-guqukiyo nangokufanelekileyo,</li> <li>• ngokusebenzisa isixando sokwenziwa ngokufanelekileyo,</li> <li>• ngokutshintsha ulandelelwano lwamagama ukugqalisela nokugxininisa;</li> <li>• ngokwenqanaba lomhlathi</li> <li>• ngokubhala isivakalisi sesihloko uquka ulwazi oluphathelile kuso ukuvelisa uyondelelwano lwemihlathi,</li> <li>• bonakalisa iindlela ezahlukeneyo zokuhlangisa imihlathi aze aquke nemizobo efanelekileyo ukwakha sonke isicatshulwa.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b>  sebenzisa ulwazi lolwimi kwimigangatho eyahlukeneyo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• yenqanaba legama:</li> <li>• ngokukhetha usebenzise, aze afunisele ngokubanzi ngamagama amaninzi avela kwezinye iinkalo zezifundo, neendawo ezenza umdla nakumava abo, athi adlulise</li> </ul>		
--	--	--	--



intsingiselo ngokucacileyo nangokufanelekileyo

## **PF 6 Ukwakhiwa Nokusetyenziswa Kolwimi**

### **GH 2**

sebenza ngezivakalisi

- ngokusebenzisa izivumelanisi zentloko
- ngokuqaphela usebenzise izibizo, izimelabizo, ubalo, izihlanganisi;
- ngokusebenzisa amaxesha axandileyo kakuhle (umz. ixesha ebelidlula);
- ngokusebenzisa iziphumlisi ngokukuko (umz; isiphumlisi, ukwahlukanisa igatya eliyintloko kwelayamileyo);

### **GH 5**

phuhlisa ingqiqo enzulu ngolwimi: umz: ukuphonononga indlela ulwimi nemifanekiso esetyenziswa ngayo ukwenza sithenge izinto esingazidingiyo, nezithi zibeke isimo sendawo engozini.

## **PF 2 Ukuthetha**

### **GH 3**

sebenzisa iindlela ezifanelekileyo nobuchule bokwazi nolwimi lomzimba

- ngokungabafulatheli abaphulaphuli;
- ngokutshintsha–tshintsha ilizwi, ithoni nesantya, ukugxininisa nokufumana isiphumo;
- ngokubonakalisa ubuchule neenzame zoluphucula ubuthathaka ababuqapheleyo.

### **GH 4**

sebenzisa amagama afanelekileyo kwiinjongo nabaphulaphuli abahlukeneyo ngoku-:

- sebenzisa ulwimi olufanelekileyo nolungaqhelekanga, olusetyenzisa ngabantu bendawo, ethile neemeko ezithe

## **IFOMU**

### **Ezibhaliweyo (written)**


- æ Creative writng
- æ limviwo
- æ Umsebenzi weklasi
- æ Isincoko
- æ Imilathi
- æ Inikezelo
- æ Journal writing
- æ Iprojekthi
- æ Iimpendulo kwitekisi
- æ Ulwakhiwo lolwimi
- æ Izibhengezo
- æ Irivivu
- æ Ipazli
- æ Ingxelo yaseLab
- æ Ileta
- æ Inqaku lemagazini
- æ Memorandum
- æ Inqaku lephepha ndaba
- æ Umbongo
- æ Ingxelo yophando
- æ Imibuzo
- æ Neminye

### **Ezomlomo (oral)**

- æ Ulinganiso
- æ Unikezelo lomlomo
- æ Isigama
- æ Ukumamela
- æ Ukucinga nokuqiga

- 9 Ukufunda ngokuthe cwaka
- 9 Imilanganiso(demonstrations,role-play)
- 9 Imidlalo(games)
- 9 Ukusebenza ngamaqela
- 9 Ukusebenza wedwa
- 9 Uphando
- 9 Usombululo lwengxaki(problem solving)
- 9 Ukubalisa ibali(story telling)
- 9 Udliwano ndlebe(interview)
- 9 Ufundo nozobo lwemaphu
- 9 Ubhalo lwephepha-ndaba
- 9 Ukwenza ipowusta,ikholaji
- 9 Ukumamela
- 9 Ukushwankathela izimvo eziphambili
- 9 Imibuzo neempendulo
- 9 Round Robin
- 9 Ipaneli
- 9 Ijigsaw
- 9 Numbered heads together
- 9 Udumzelo
- 9 Ujalo lweengcinga
- 9 Hot potato
- 9 Gallery walk
- 9 Rainbow groups
- 9 De Bono's six thinking heads
- 9 Ingxoxo
- 9 Imidlalo
- 9 Neminye

	<p>chatha ecel'umngeni aze abonakalise ingqiqo yabaphulaphuli abahlukileyo;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• sebenzisa ubuchule kwiinjongo azahlukileyo, ezifana nokucenga, ukuphikisana, ukuphembelela nokuchonga;</li> <li>• kucebisa ezinye iindlela eziphikisana nokusetyenziswa kolwimi olucalu-calulayo.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> ufunda aze aphenyule ngokunzulu izicatshulwa ezininzi eziyinyani nezingeyonyani zaseMzantsi Afrika nezamazwe aphesheya ngeenjongo ezahlukeneyo (umz: amaphephandaba, imihobe, iincwadi zamabali,imidlalo emifutshane, iincwadi zesikhokelo njl.njl.):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokufunda ngokuvakalayo nangokuthe cwaka, aze alungise ubuchule bokufunda ukuze kulungele injongo nabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• ngokusebenzisa ubuchule obufanelekileyo bokufunda novavanyo lokuqonda (ukufunda ngokukhawuleza, ukukrwaqula ukufumana iinkcukacha ezithile, ukuqikelela, imikhondo yengqiqo, intekelelo, ukubeka iliso kuvavanyo lokuqonda, njl njl.).</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> aveze iimbono axoxe ngeziqatshulwa ezininzi zokubonwayo nezezixhobo zosasazo (umz: iifoto, izazisi zeTV, imidlalo, imiboniso bhanya-bhanya ebonisa izinto njengoko zinjalo, i-intanethi nee-CD Rom apho zifumanekayo, njl njl.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokutolika aze axoxe ngomyalezo;</li> <li>• ngokuchonga axoxe ngobuchule obunjengombane nezandi, ukukhetha imifanekiso, i-engile yekhamera, noyilo, imizobo, njl njl. nempumelelo yazo kumbukeli</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Ukufunda</li> <li>æ lingxoxo</li> <li>æ Umlinganiselo</li> <li>æ Incoko</li> <li>æ Umdlalo</li> <li>æ Luliwano ndlebe</li> <li>æ Ukudlala</li> <li>æ Ufundo lombongo</li> <li>æ Ukurepha</li> <li>æ Ufundiso lwesifundo</li> <li>æ Neminye</li> </ul> <p><b><u>EZIBONWAYO</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Izibhengezo</li> <li>æ Ibhena</li> <li>æ Ikhathuni</li> <li>æ Ikhola</li> <li>æ Ingqokelelo</li> <li>æ Uzobo lwekhompyutha</li> <li>æ Ulwakhiwo</li> <li>æ Uyilo</li> <li>æ Uchako (display)</li> <li>æ Umzobo</li> <li>æ Igrafu</li> <li>æ Imephu</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Iimethodi (ngubani ohlodayo)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ô Utitshala</li> <li>ô Umfundi ngokwakhe</li> <li>ô Abafundi ngababini</li> <li>ô Abafundi ngokwamaqela</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Izixhobo (Tools)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>📄 IMemorandum</li> <li>📄 Uqwalaselo</li> <li>📄 IRubriki</li> <li>📄 Izikali zomlinganiselo</li> </ul>	
--	---	---	--

	<p><b><u>GH 3</u></b> ucacisa inkcazo nempendulo jikelele yesicatshulwa, anike izizathu ezisekelwe kwisicatshulwa okanye kumava akhe.</p> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> xoxa ngeendlela ezahlukeneyo zobuchule obusetyenziswa ngababhali, abayili bemizobo nabafoti, ekwakheni imbono ethile yelizwe, nendawo ethi imbeke kuyo umfundi.</p> <p><b><u>GH 8</u></b> qaphela uze ucacise izakhiwo ezahlukeneyo, ukusetyenziswa kolwimi nabaphulaphuli bezicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokuchonga aze avavanye uhlobo lwesicatshulwa nokufaneleka kolwimi lwaso nolo lusetyenziswa ngabantu bendawo ethile ngokuphathelele kubaphulaphuli.</li> <li>• ngokuchonga aze ahlalutye iimpawu ezininzi zeendlela zokubhala okanye iintlobo zezicatshulwa (umz: ulungiselelo noguqu-guqulo olusetyenziswayo kwiintlobo ezahlukeneyo zemihobe, ibali ngobomi bomntu, amanqaku ahlukeneyo amaphepha-ndaba, njl njl.).</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> bhala iintlobo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo nabaphulaphuli ngoku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokubhala imibhalo ephicothayo neyolisayo, ukuyila engqondweni nokubhalela injongo eyiliweyo,);</li> <li>• ngokubhala ayile izicatshulwa ezibonwayo ngokucacileyo nangokuyilayo esebenzisa ulwimi, izandi nemizobo yabaphulaphuli abahlukileyo ( umz; iCD namaqweqwe angaphandle eencwadi, izaziso ze-TV okanye unomathotholo, iincwadi ezibhalelwa amalungu neefoto);</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> phuhlisa ucwangcise iingcinga ngenkqubo yokubhala ngoku:</p>	<p> Itshekhilisti</p>	
--	--	--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokuhlaziya umsebenzi ugqalisela ekuphuculeni ulwimi, kucwangciso nakwisimbo sokubhala esebenzisa ingxelo evela kubalingane bakhe;</li> </ul> <p><b>GH 3</b> azisa ngomsebenzi, uqwalasela umsebenzi obhalwe ngokucacileyo nokongezelelwa konikezelo ( umz: uqweqwe lwencwadi, uyilo, imifanekiso okanye imizobo efanelekileyo, njl njl). sebenzisa ulwazi lolwimi kwimigangatho eyahlukeneyo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokwenqanaba legama:</li> <li>• ngokukhetha usebenzise, ufunisele ngokubanzi ngokusebenzisa amagama amaninzi avela kwezinye iinkalo zezifundo, neendawo ezenza umdla nakumava abo, athi adlulise intsingiselo ngokucacileyo nangokufanelekileyo</li> <li>• ngokupela amagama asetyenziswa rhoqo kakuhle uze, ukhangele upelo lwamagama amatsha;</li> <li>• ngokwenqanaba lesivakalisi</li> <li>• ngokusebenzisa izivakalisi ezininzi ezimbaxa nezintsonkothileyo,</li> <li>• ngokwandisa izivakalisi ngokusebenzisa izichazi nezihlomelo, amagatya abalulayo namagatya- sihlomelo,</li> <li>• ngokutshintsha amaxesha ukusuka kwelinye ukuya kwelinye ngokungaguqu-guqukiyo nangokufanelekileyo,</li> <li>• ngokusebenzisa isixando sokwenziwa ngokufanelekileyo,</li> <li>• ngokutshintsha ulandelelwano lwamagama ukugqalisela nokugxininisa;</li> <li>• ngokwenqanaba lomhlathi</li> <li>• ngokubhala isivakalisi sesihloko uquka ulwazi oluphathelele kuso ukuvelisa uyondelelwano lwemihlathi,</li> <li>• bonakalisa iindlela ezahlukeneyo zokuhlangisa imihlathi aze aquke nemizobo efanelekileyo ukwakha sonke isicatshulwa.</li> </ul> <p><b>GH 4</b> sebenzisa ulwazi lolwimi kwimigangatho eyahlukeneyo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• yenqanaba legama:</li> </ul>		
--	---	--	--

- o ngokukhetha usebenzise, aze afunisele ngokubanzi ngamagama amaninzi avela kwezinye iinkalo zezifundo, neendawo ezenza umdla nakumava abo, athi adlulise intsingiselo ngokucacileyo nangokufanelekileyo
- o ngokupela amagama asetyenziswa njalo kakuhle aze, akhangele upelo lwamagama amatsha;

### **PF 5 Ukucinga Nokuqiga**

#### **GH 1**

sebenzisa ulwimi ekucingeni nasekuqigeni:

- ngokwahlula phakathi konobangela nesiphumo kwiimeko ezininzi ngokudibene ngokwekharityhulam;
- ngokucacisa imbono ayixhase ngobungqina obububo;
- ngokuvelisa ingxoxo elungelelanisiweyo kwimiba esemxholweni necel'umngeni;
- ngokuthelekisa iingcamango ezichaseneyo nezikhethiweyo axele izizathu neendlela ezahluke ngazo
- ngokubuzisa unyaniseko nefuthe kumxholo nendima yombhali.

#### **GH 3**

lungelelanisa ulwazi:

- ngokucalula nokwahlula ulwazi ucacise inkqubo elandelwayo unike imizekelo yezinye iinkalo ezahlukelelo;
- ngokuthelekisa ulwazi neengcinga uze abonise isizathu sokuthelekisa
- ngokudibanisa iimbono ezifumaneka kweminye imithombo uze uzibambe zibe yinto enye;
- ngokuthatha izigqibo unike iingcebiso;
- ngokutshintsha ulwimi lusuke kolunye luye kolunye;
- ngokutshintsha imo yolwazi ( umz: ukusuka kwizintlu ukuya kumhlathi, okanye kwizintlu ukuya kwigrafu).

### **PF 6 Ukwakhiwa Nokusetyenziswa Kolwimi**

	<p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> sebenza ngezivakalisi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokusebenzisa izivumelanisi zentloko</li> <li>• ngokuqaphela usebenzise izibizo, izimelabizo, ubalo, izihlanganisi;</li> <li>• ngokusebenzisa amaxesha axandileyo kakuhle (umz. ixesha ebelidlula);</li> <li>• ngokusebenzisa iziphumlisi ngokukuko (umz; isiphumlisi, ukwahlukanisa igatya eliyintloko kwelayamileyo);</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 3</u></b> sebenza ngezicatshulwa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokusebenzisa izihloko nezivakalisi ezinika inkxaso ekuveliseni umhlathi oyondeleleneyo.</li> <li>• ngokuhlanganisa izivakalisi ekusebenziseni umhlathi oyondeleleneyo ngokusebenzisa (umz. izihlanganisi ezinjengo: ' nangona, izichasi, izifanokuthi)</li> <li>• ngokutshintshela kwelinye ixesha ukuya kwelinye ngokungaguqu-guqukiyo nangokufanelekileyo</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> phuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala ngoku -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokucacisa indlela ulwimi olutshintsha-tshintsha ngayo ngokuphathelele kubaphulaphuli, injongo nemeko (ulwimi olusetyenziswa ngabantu bendawo ethile);</li> <li>• ngokuqonda asebenzise izafobe ezinjengezikweko (umz., yingelosi.').</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 5</u></b> phuhlisa ingqiqo enzulu ngolwimi: umz: ukuphonononga indlela ulwimi nemifanekiso esetyenziswa ngayo ukwenza sithenge izinto esingazidingiyo, nezithi zibeke isimo sendawo engozini.</p> <p><b><u>GH 6</u></b> sebenzisa ulwimi lokuchaza nokucacisa olufana (umz; igatya eliyintloko, nezihlanganisi ingxelo, intetho njl.njl)</p>	<p><b><u>IFOMU</u></b> <b><u>Ezibhaliweyo (written)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Creative writng</li> <li>æ limviwo</li> <li>æ Umsebenzi weklasi</li> <li>æ Isincoko</li> <li>æ Imilathi</li> <li>æ Inikezelo</li> <li>æ Journal writing</li> <li>æ Iprojekthi</li> <li>æ Iimpendulo kwitekisi</li> <li>æ Ulwakhiwo lolwimi</li> <li>æ Izibhengezo</li> <li>æ Iriviwu</li> <li>æ Ipezli</li> <li>æ Ingxelo yaseLab</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9 Ukufunda ngokuthe cwaka</li> <li>9 Imilanganiso(demonstrations,role-play)</li> <li>9 Imidlalo(games)</li> <li>9 Ukusebenza ngamaqela</li> <li>9 Ukusebenza wedwa</li> <li>9 Uphando</li> <li>9 Usombululo lwengxaki(problem solving)</li> <li>9 Ukubalisa ibali(story telling)</li> <li>9 Udliwano ndlebe(interview)</li> <li>9 Ufundo nozobo lwemaphu</li> <li>9 Ubhalo lwephepha-ndaba</li> <li>9 Ukwenza ipowusta,ikholaaji</li> <li>9 Ukumamela</li> <li>9 Ukushwankathela izimvo eziphambili</li> </ul>
--	---	---	---

	<p><b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b></p> <p><b><u>PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> aveze iimbono axoxe ngezicatshulwa ezininzi zokubonwayo nezezixhobo zosasazo (umz: iifoto, izazisi zeTV, imidlalo, imiboniso bhanya-bhanya ebonisa izinto njengoko zinjalo, i-intanethi nee-CD Rom apho zifumanekayo, njl njl.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokutolika aze axoxe ngomyalezo;</li> <li>• ngokuchonga axoxe ngobuchule obunjengombane nezandi, ukukhetha imifanekiso, i-engile yekhamera, noyilo, imizobo, njl njl. nempumelelo yazo kumbukeli.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> xoxa ngeendlela ezahlukeneyo zobuchule obusetyenziswa ngababhali, abayili bemizobo nabafoti, ekwakheni imbono ethile yelizwe, nendawo ethi imbeke kuyo umfundi.</p> <p><b><u>GH 10</u></b> qonda aze asebenzise izicatshulwa zolwazi ngokufanelekileyo ngoku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• shwankathela iingcamango ezingundoqo nezixhasayo;</li> <li>• chonga aze arekhodishe ulwazi oluphathelele kwisicatshulwa ngokufanelekileyo</li> <li>• landele imiyalelo nezalathiso ezithe chatha ngokuzimeleyo</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 11</u></b> tolika aze acalule ngokuzimeleyo iinkcukacha zezicatshulwa zemizobo (iimephu, iigrafu zemigca.i iigrafu zemiqolo neetshatizipayi) aze agqithise ulwazi ukusuka kwesinye isimo ukuya kwesinye.</p> <p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Ileta</li> <li>æ Inqaku lemagazini</li> <li>æ Memorandum</li> <li>æ Inqaku lephepha ndaba</li> <li>æ Umbongo</li> <li>æ Ingxelo yophando</li> <li>æ Imibuzo</li> <li>æ Neminye</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Ezomlomo (oral)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Ulinganiso</li> <li>æ Unikezelo lomlomo</li> <li>æ Isigama</li> <li>æ Ukumamela</li> <li>æ Ukucinga nokuqiqa</li> <li>æ Ukufunda</li> <li>æ Iingxoxo</li> <li>æ Umlinganiselo</li> <li>æ Incoko</li> <li>æ Umdlalo</li> <li>æ Iuliwano ndlebe</li> <li>æ Ukudlala</li> <li>æ Ufundo lombongo</li> <li>æ Ukurepha</li> <li>æ Ufundiso lwesifundo</li> <li>æ Neminye</li> </ul> <p><b><u>EZIBONWAYO</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Izibhengezo</li> <li>æ Ibhena</li> <li>æ Ikhathuni</li> <li>æ Ikholaaji</li> <li>æ Inggokelelo</li> <li>æ Uzobo lwekhompyutha</li> <li>æ Ulwakhiwo</li> <li>æ Uyilo</li> <li>æ Uchako (display)</li> <li>æ Umzobo</li> <li>æ Iigrafu</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9 Imibuzo neempendulo</li> <li>9 Round Robin</li> <li>9 Ipaneli</li> <li>9 Ijigsaw</li> <li>9 Numbered heads together</li> <li>9 Udumzelo</li> <li>9 Ujalo lweengcinga</li> <li>9 Hot potato</li> <li>9 Gallery walk</li> <li>9 Rainbow groups</li> <li>9 De Bono's six thinking heads</li> <li>9 Ingxoxo</li> <li>9 Imidlalo</li> <li>9 Neminye</li> </ul>
--	--	---	--

	<p>bhala iintlobo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo nabaphulaphuli ngoku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokubhala imibhalo ephicothayo neyolisayo, ukuyila engqondweni nokubhalela injongo eyiliweyo.);</li> <li>• ngokubhala ayile izicatshulwa ezibonwayo ngokucacileyo nangokuyilayo esebenzisa ulwimi, izandi nemizobo yabaphulaphuli abahlukileyo ( umz; iCD namaqweqwe angaphandle eencwadi, izaziso ze-TV okanye unomathotholo, iincwadi ezibhalelwa amalungu neefoto);</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> sebenzisa ulwazi lolwimi kwimigangatho eyahlukeneyo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• yeqanaba legama:</li> <li>• ngokukhetha usebenzise, aze afunisele ngokubanzi ngamagama amaninzi avela kwezinye iinkalo zezifundo, neendawo ezenza umdla nakumava abo, athi adlulise intsingiselo ngokucacileyo nangokufanelekileyo</li> <li>o ngokupela amagama asetyenziswa njalo kakuhle aze, akhangele upelo lwamagama amatsha;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 5 Ukucinga Nokuqiga</u></b></p> <p>GH 3 lungelelanisa ulwazi:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ngokucalula nokwahlula ulwazi ucacise inkqubo elandelwayo unike imizekelo yezinye iinkalo ezahlukeneyo;</li> <li>• ngokuthelekisa ulwazi neengcinga uze abonise isizathu sokuthelekisa</li> <li>• ngokudibanisa iibono ezifumaneka kweminye imithombo uze uzibambe zibe yinto enye;</li> <li>• ngokuthatha izigqibo unike iingcebiso;</li> <li>• ngokutshintsha ulwimi lusuke kolunye luye kolunye;</li> <li>• ngokutshintsha imo yolwazi ( umz: ukusuka kwizintlu ukuya kumhlathi, okanye kwizintlu ukuya kwigrafu).</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 6 Ukwakhiwa Nokusetyenziswa</u></b></p>	<p>æ Imephu</p> <p><b><u>Imethodi (ngubani ohlodayo)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ô Utitshala</li> <li>ô Umfundi ngokwakhe</li> <li>ô Abafundi ngababini</li> <li>ô Abafundi ngokwamaqela</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Izixhobo (Tools)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✚ IMemorandum</li> <li>✚ Uqwalaselo</li> <li>✚ IRubriki</li> <li>✚ Izikali zomlinganiselo</li> <li>✚ Itshekhilisti</li> </ul>	
--	--	---	--



	<p><b><u>Kolwimi</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 5</u></b> phuhlisa ingqiqo enzulu ngolwimi: umz: ukuphonononga indlela ulwimi nemifanekiso esetyenziswa ngayo ukwenza sithenge izinto esingazidingiyo, nezithi zibeke isimo sendawo engozini.</p>		
--	--	--	--

**ISHEDYULI YOMSEBENZI IBANGA 7**

<p><b>IKOTA 1</b></p>	<p><b>Imidlalo Iveki 1 – 5</b>                  PF 1 GH 1,4,6                  PF 2 GH 1,4,5,6                  PF 3 GH 1,2,,5,6,                  PF 4 GH 1,3,4                  PF 5 GH 1                  PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5</p>	<p><b>Ezibonwayo Iveki 6 – 9</b>                  PF 1 GH ,2,3,7                  PF 2 GH 2,3,4,5,6                  PF 3 GH 1,2,3,4,5,7,8,9,10                  PF 4 GH 1,2,4                  PF 5 GH 1,2,3,4                  PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5</p>	<p><b>Imibongo Iveki 10 – 11</b>                  PF 1 GH 1 ,5                  PF 2 GH 5                  PF 3 GH 1,5,8                  PF 4 GH 1,3,                  PF 5 GH 5                  PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5</p>
<p><b>IKOTA 2</b></p>	<p><b>litekisi ezivela kwezinye izifundo Iveki 1 - 4</b>                  PF 1 GH 2,3,7                  PF 2 GH 2,3,5,6                  PF 3 GH 1,2,3,4, 7,8,9,10                  PF 4 GH 2,4                  PF 5 GH 1,2,3,4                  PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5</p>	<p><b>Amabali amafutshane Iveki 5 – 8</b>                  PF 1 GH 1 &amp; 7                  PF 2 GH 1,4,5,6                  PF 3 GH 1,2,4,5,6,8                  PF 4 GH 1,3,4                  PF 5 GH 1,5                  PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5</p>	<p><b>Ezibonwayo Iveki 9 – 11</b>                  PF 1 GH ,2,3,7                  PF 2 GH 2,3,4,5,6                  PF 3 GH 1,2,3,4,5,7,8,9,10                  PF 4 GH 1,2,4                  PF 5 GH 1,2,3,4                  PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5</p>
<p><b>IKOTA 3</b></p>	<p><b>Imibongo Iveki 1 – 2</b>                  PF 1 GH 1 ,5                  PF 2 GH 5                  PF 3 GH 1,5,8                  PF 4 GH 1,3,                  PF 5 GH 5                  PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5</p>	<p><b>Amabali amafutshane Iveki 3 - 6</b>                  PF 1 GH 1 &amp; 7                  PF 2 GH 1,4,5,6                  PF 3 GH 1,2,4,5,6,8                  PF 4 GH 1,3,4                  PF 5 GH 1,5                  PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5</p>	<p><b>litekisi ezivela kwezinye izifundo Iveki 7 – 10</b>                  PF 1 GH 2,3,7                  PF 2 GH 2,3,5,6                  PF 3 GH 1,2,3,4, 7,8,9,10                  PF 4 GH 2,4                  PF 5 GH 1,2,3,4                  PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5</p>
<p><b>IKOTA 4</b></p>	<p><b>Ezibonwayo Iveki 1 – 3</b>                  PF 1 GH ,2,3,7                  PF 2 GH 2,3,4,5,6                  PF 3 GH 1,2,3,4,5,7,8,9,10                  PF 4 GH 1,2,4                  PF 5 GH 1,2,3,4                  PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5</p>	<p><b>Imidlalo Iveki 4 – 7</b>                  PF 1 GH 1,4,6                  PF 2 GH 1,4,5,6                  PF 3 GH 1,2,,5,6,                  PF 4 GH 1,3,4                  PF 5 GH 1                  PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5</p>	<p><b>Amabali amafutshane Iveki 8 – 10</b>                  PF 1 GH 1 &amp; 7                  PF 2 GH 1,4,5,6                  PF 3 GH 1,2,4,5,6,8                  PF 4 GH 1,3,4                  PF 5 GH                  PF 6 GH</p>

## ISHEDYULI YOMSEBENZI – IBANGA 8

IsiXhosa Ulwimi Lwenkobe

### IKOTA YOKUQALA UKUYA KWEYESINE

**UMXHOLO NEEMEKO:** Ikota 1:Amabalana/ Inoveli/ lintsomi ,iiTekisi ezivela kwezinye izifundo, Imibongo , Umdlalo , Ezibonwayo neziviwayo (Multi media)

**UNXULUMANISO/ UHLANGANISO** Olunokwenzeka kunye nezinye izifundo: Ubugcisa nenkcubeko, Inzululwazi ngezozoqoqosho nolawulo, Isifundo ngezobomi, Imathematika

#### IZIXHOBOZOKUFUNDISA

		UHLOLO	IINDLELA ZOKUXHASA UKUFUNDA NOKUFUNDISA
	<p><b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> Mamela nokuhlalutya izicatshulwa zomlomo zentelekelelo, nezinika ulwazi ezicela umngeni, (umz: imihobe, izibongo, amabali amabini okanye amathathu anembali yesehlo, imidlalo yerediyo, intetho ezimfutshane, iintengiso zerediyo, nengxoxo).</p> <p><b><u>GH 7</u></b> Chonga imeko zokuabiseka nezembali,nezembali nenkcubeko kwizicatshulwa zikhethiweyo</p> <p><b><u>PF 2 Ukuthetha</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> azisa iingcinga nezimvo ngokuyilayo nangokuzithemba okukwiqondo elithile nanguncedo olunyuliweyo, asebenzise iintlobo zezicatshulwa zomlomo</p>	<p><b><u>IFOMU</u></b> <b><u>Ezibhaliweyo (written)</u></b></p> <p>æ Creative writng æ limviwo æ Umsebenzi weklasi æ Isincoko æ Imilathi æ Inikezelo æ Journal writing æ Iprojekthi æ Iimpendulo kwiteksi æ Ulwakhiwo lolwimi æ Izibhengezo æ Iriviwo æ Ipazli æ Ingxelo yaseLab æ Ileta æ Inqaku lemagazini</p>	<p>9 Ukufunda ngokuthe cwaka 9 Imilanganiso(demonstrations,role-play) 9 Imidlalo(games) 9 Ukusebenza ngamaqela 9 Ukusebenza wedwa 9 Uphando 9 Usombululo lwengxaki(problem solving) 9 Ukubalisa ibali(story telling) 9 Udliwano ndlebe(interview) 9 Ufundo nozobo lwemaphu 9 Ubhalo lwephepha-ndaba 9 Ukwenza ipowusta,ikholaji 9 Ukumamela 9 Ukushwankathela izimvo eziphambili 9 Imibuzo neempendulo 9 Round Robin 9 Ipaneli</p>

	<p>ezikhethiweyo (umz: imidlalo, imidlalwana, iingoma).</p> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b>          bonisa ubuchule bentsebenziswano obusisiseko ngokuthatha inxaxheba ngokukhuthelayo kwiingxoxo zeqela, kwiincoko, kwiintetho-mpikiswano, kuphando lweqela kwaye xa esenza oko:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ahlasele imibandela ebalulekileyo (imibandela yentlalo nesesikweni enxulumene nommandla namalungelo oluntu);</li> <li>• abuze imibuzo efanelekileyo;</li> <li>• amkele imisebenzi eyahlukeneyo;</li> <li>• avumele iingcamango zabanye kwaye angavumelani ngokuchubekileyo apho kuyimfuneko;</li> <li>• acacise ingcamango yakhe;</li> <li>• anike kwaye amkele ugxeke;</li> <li>• avale izikhewu ngokubusa imibuzo, ngokunika ukhetho, \ ngokugcina iimpendulo zingagqitywanga, abonise umdla wenene;</li> <li>• abonise uvakalelo kumalungelo neemvakalelo kwabanye kwincoko apho kufanelekileyo;</li> <li>• acele umngeni ekusetyenzisweni kolwimi olungenavakalelo okanye olucalulayo;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 5</u></b>          azisa ngobuciko obukwiqondo elithile nangokuyilayo, ethathele ingqalelo ngo/kwi/ku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kucacisa okucacileyo nokuvakalayo;</li> <li>• kunqumama;</li> <li>• kwahluka kwisantya namandla;</li> <li>• njongo nabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• simo nolwimi lomzimba;</li> <li>• yantlukwano yeendlela zokwazisa</li> <li>• lwimi oluthethwa ngabantu abathile;</li> <li>• mvakalozwi;</li> </ul>	<p>æ Memorandum          æ Inqaku lephepha ndaba          æ Umbongo          æ Ingxelo yophando          æ Imibuzo          æ Neminye</p> <p><b><u>Ezomlomo (oral)</u></b></p> <p>æ Ulinganiso          æ Unikezelo lomlomo          æ Isigama          æ Ukumamela          æ Ukucinga nokuqiqua          æ Ukufunda          æ Iingxoxo          æ Umlinganiselo          æ Incoko          æ Umdlalo          æ Luliwano ndlebe          æ Ukudlala          æ Ufundo lombongo          æ Ukurepha          æ Ufundiso lwesifundo          æ Neminye</p> <p><b><u>EZIBONWAYO</u></b></p> <p>æ Izibhengezo          æ Ibhena          æ Ikhathuni          æ Ikholaaji          æ Ingqokelelo          æ Uzobo lwekhompyutha          æ Ulwakhiwo          æ Uyilo          æ Uchako (display)          æ Umzobo          æ Igrafu          æ Imephu</p>	<p>9 Ijigsaw          9 Numbered heads together          9 Udzuzelo          9 Ujalo lweengcinga          9 Hot potato          9 Gallery walk          9 Rainbow groups          9 De Bono's six thinking heads          9 Iingxoxo          9 Imidlalo          9 Neminye</p>
--	--	--	---

- zangotshe ezifanelekileyo ezifana nenkcaso-vuthondaba nobabazo (impembelelo yogqithiso).

#### **GH 6**

chonga nokuxoxa iimpawu ezinegalelo kwimpumelelo yonxibelelwano lwakhe.

### **PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela**

#### **GH 1**

Funda ngokuqhutywa ngumdlala kwaye kumaxa amaninzi efundela ulwazi nolonwabo iintlobo ezininzi zezicatshulwa ezifundiweyo, axoxe impendulo yakhe, neendidi zezicatshulwa azonwabelayo kwaye acebise abanye ngezicatshulwa.

#### **GH 2**

Zifundela ngokuvakalayo nangokuthe cwaka efundela iinjongo ezahlukeneyo aze ahlanganise ubuchule bokufunda obufanelekileyo obukhuliswe kumabanga angaphambili).

#### **GH 4**

Bonisa ingqiqo yezicatshulwa eziqulethe ulwazi ngo

- kuchonga iingcinga eziphambili nokucacisa inkcukacha ukuxhasa ingcinga ephambili
- ukubuza ingcinga apho kuyimfuneko
- kwenza izigwebo nezigqibo ngengcinga esekelwe kubungqina

#### **GH 5**

cacisa indlela iimpawu eziphambili nocwangciso lweentlobo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa ezinegalelo ngayo ekusebenzeni kwesicatshulwa (umz: imihobe, iinoveli ezimfutshane, amanqaku ephepha-ndaba, iileta, iibhaladi, izigxeko-ncomo zeencwadi).

### **Imethodi(ngubani ohlodayo)**

- ô Utitshala
- ô Umfundi ngokwakhe
- ô Abafundi ngababini
- ô Abafundi ngokwamaqela

### **Izixhobo(Tools)**

- ✚ IMemorandam
- ✚ Uqwalaselo
- ✚ IRubriki
- ✚ Izikali zomlinganiselo
- ✚ Itshekhilisti

	<p><b><u>GH 6</u></b> bonisa ingqiqo yesicatshulwa, injongo yaso, ulwalamano kubomi babo ngokuxoxa isakhiwo, imixholo, ukuxabiseka, abalinganiswa nendawo apho ibali lenzeka khona</p> <p><b><u>GH8</u></b> phendula ngobunzulu kwizicatshula ngoku</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• xoxa ngengcamango yombhali</li> <li>• xoxa ngemiyalezo ecacileyo(okanye efihlakeleyo) kwisicatshulwa nangomtsalane bucala ocacileyo/ ukuqal' lugwebe kwaye anike ezakhe iigcmango nezinye iindlela;</li> <li>• xoxa ukuba imeko yentlalo neyencubeko ziwuphembelela nani umyalezo.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> Bhala izicatshulwa zomlomo zentelekelelo, nezinika ulwazi ezicela umngeni, (umz: imihobe, izibongo, amabali amabini okanye amathathu anembali yesehlo, imidlalo yerediyo, intetho ezimfutshane, iintengiso zerediyo, nengxoxo).</p> <p><b><u>GH 3</u></b> bonisa ubuchule obusisiseko kwiimpawu ezininzi zokubhala ezifanelekileyo kuhlobo lwesicatshulwa (umz: ukutyhila abalinganiswa, ukuzinzisa indawo ekwenzeka kuyo ibali, ukukhulisa isakhiwo kubhalo olubalisayo noluchazayo, esebenzisa imifanekiso-ntelekelelo elula kwisihobe).</p> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> Sebenzisa inkqubo yokubhala ngentsebenziswano nangokuzimela ukuvelisa izicatshulwa ngo-</p>		
--	--	--	--

- kukhetha nokuphonononga isihloko ngokungqubanisa iintloko, esebenzisa iimaphu zengqondo nezintlu;
- kusebenzisa izicatshulwa ezinokuntsonkotha okukhulayo njengemizekelo;
- kuqulunqa nokuphuhlisa isihloko ngolwazi olusemxholweni oluvela kweminye imithombo;
- kucwangcisa iingcinga ngokulandelelana ukuvelisa uyilo lokuqala;

### **PF 5 Ukucinga Nokuqiqa**

#### **GH1**

sebenzisa ulwimi ekucingeni nasekuqineni ngo-

- kusebenzisa ubuchule bokucinga nokuqiqa kwiimeko ezahlukeneyo ngokuhlangene nekharithyulamu;
- kuxoxa nokucacisa imbono noluvo lombhali kwizicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo;
- kucacisa nokuxoxa intsusa nesiphumo, (umz: Kutheni oku kungunobangela woku kulandelayo?)

### **PF 6 Usetyenziso Lolwimi**

#### **GH 1**

Sebenza ngamagama ngo-

- Kusebenzisa ubuchule obuninzi obahlukeneyo bokupela amagama angaqhelekanga;
- Kuyila uluhlu lwakhe lopelo nesichazi-magama samagama ngokuhlangene nekharithyulamu aze axoxe ngamagama anika ingxaki

<p>IITEKISI EZIVELA KWEZINYE IZIFUNDO</p>	<p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> sebenza ngezivakalisi ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuchonga nokusebenzisa izibizo, izimelabizo, izenzi, izichazi, izihlanganisi, izikhuzo, izifanekisozwi, izihlomelo;</li> <li>• Kusebenzisa nokuhlalutya iintlobo zezenzi: uhlobo lokuqondisa, lokuqhubeka, lolandelelwano, lokuyalela, lokukhankanya</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 3</u></b> Sebenza ngezicatshulwa ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuguqula ukusetyenziswa kwesihloko nokuxhasa izivakalisi (umz: ukubeka isihloko sesivakalisi ekugqibeleni) ukudala ulandelelwano kwimihlathi;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izihlanganisi ukudibanisa imihlathi nokwenza ulandelelwano lweengcinga eziqiquweyo kumhlathi;</li> <li>• kulandelelanisa imihlathi ngokufanelekileyo ukudala izicatshulwa ezide</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> phuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubude neentlobo ezahlukeneyo zesivakalisi;</li> <li>• kwahlula phakathi kolwimi olusesikweni nolo lungekho sikweni nokusebenzisa isimbo sokubhala nesimbo sokuthetha ekuthetheni;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izangotshe zolwimi nesimbo sokuthetha ngokuyilayo;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 5</u></b> khulisa ingqiqo enzulu yolwimi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga intsingiselo ecacileyo nefihlakeleyo, intsingiselo ekubhekiswe kuyo neentsingiselo ezininzi;</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>IFOMU</u></b> <b><u>Ezibhaliweyo (written)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Creative writng</li> <li>æ Iimviwo</li> <li>æ Umsebenzi weklasi</li> <li>æ Isincoko</li> <li>æ Imilathi</li> <li>æ Inikezelo</li> <li>æ Journal writing</li> <li>æ Iprojekthi</li> <li>æ Iimpendulo kwitekisi</li> <li>æ Ulwakhiwo lolwimi</li> <li>æ Izibhengezo</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9 Ukufunda ngokuthe cwaka</li> <li>9 Imilanganiso(demonstrations,role-play)</li> <li>9 Imidlalo(games)</li> <li>9 Ukusebenza ngamaqela</li> <li>9 Ukusebenza wedwa</li> <li>9 Uphando</li> <li>9 Usombululo lwengxaki(problem solving)</li> <li>9 Ukubalisa ibali(story telling)</li> <li>9 Udliwano ndlebe(interview)</li> <li>9 Ufundo nozobo lwemaphu</li> <li>9 Ubhalo lwephepha-ndaba</li> <li>9 Ukwenza ipowusta,ikholaji</li> <li>9 Ukumamela</li> </ul>
---	---	---	--



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga ulwimi olusetyenziselwa injongo ethile aze aphinde abhale engaqhutywa luvakalelo;</li> <li>• kudibanisa ukhetho nokusetyenziswa kwamagama abonisa uvakalelo kwimibandela ephathelele kwisini, kubuhlanga, kummandla, kwimpilo, kwintlalo nakwinkcubeko.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> Mamela ngononophelo nocoselelo ulwazi oluthile neengcinga ezingundoqo kwaye aphenyule ngokufanelekileyo, umz:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuthatha amanqaku, ukushwankathela, nokwenza izigqibo;</li> <li>• Ukuhlalutya iingcinga, aze abuze imibuzo yokuphanda nokucela umngeni apho kuyimfuneko.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 3</u></b> Qonda indlela izicatshulwa zomlomo ezicwangciswe ngayo aze achaze iimpawu eziphambili (umz. Amabali amafutshane, izibongo, neentetho ezimfutshane). Oku kuquka nokunakana izixhobo ezisetyenziselwe uburharha ezifana nemigcama ehlekisayo enentetho enamandla, impoxo, nogqithiso aze achonge, anakane kwaye ahlalut ye iimpembelelo zezandi kwizicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo zezixhobo ezivakalayo nezibonakalayo.</p> <p><b><u>GH 7</u></b> chonga iimeko zokuxabiseka nezembali, zentlalo nenkcubeko kwizicatshulwa ezikhethiweyo.</p> <p><b><u>PF 2 Ukuthetha</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> azisa iingcinga, iingongoma ezinobunyaniso neengcamango ngokucacileyo kwaye ngokuchanekileyo nolandelelwano olukwiqondo elithile kwizihloko ezicela</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Iriviwu</li> <li>æ Ipazli</li> <li>æ Inxelo yaseLab</li> <li>æ Ileta</li> <li>æ Inqaku lemagazini</li> <li>æ Memorandum</li> <li>æ Inqaku lephepha ndaba</li> <li>æ Umbongo</li> <li>æ Inxelo yophando</li> <li>æ Imibuzo</li> <li>æ Neminye</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Ezomlomo (oral)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Ulinganiso</li> <li>æ Unikezelo lomlomo</li> <li>æ Isigama</li> <li>æ Ukumamela</li> <li>æ Ukucinga nokuqika</li> <li>æ Ukufunda</li> <li>æ Iingxoxo</li> <li>æ Umlinganiselo</li> <li>æ Incoko</li> <li>æ Umdlalo</li> <li>æ Iuliwano ndlebe</li> <li>æ Ukudlala</li> <li>æ Ufundo lombongo</li> <li>æ Ukurepha</li> <li>æ Ufundiso lwesifundo</li> <li>æ Neminye</li> </ul> <p><b><u>EZIBONWAYO</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Izibhengezo</li> <li>æ Ibhena</li> <li>æ Ikhathuni</li> <li>æ Ikhola</li> <li>æ Inggokelelo</li> <li>æ Uzobo lwekhompyutha</li> <li>æ Ulwakiwo</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9 Ukushwankathela izimvo eziphambili</li> <li>9 Imibuzo neempendulo</li> <li>9 Round Robin</li> <li>9 Ipaneli</li> <li>9 Ijigsaw</li> <li>9 Numbered heads together</li> <li>9 Udumzelo</li> <li>9 Ujalo lweengcinga</li> <li>9 Hot potato</li> <li>9 Gallery walk</li> <li>9 Rainbow groups</li> <li>9 De Bono's six thinking heads</li> <li>9 Ingxoxo</li> <li>9 Imidlalo</li> <li>9 Neminye</li> </ul>
--	--	---	--

	<p>umngeni usebenzisa iintlobo zezicatshulwa zomlomo ezineengongoma ezinobunyaniso ezibanzi (umz: iingxoxo, iintetho-mpikiswano).</p> <p><b><u>GH 3</u></b> Qonda indlela izicatshulwa zomlomo ezicwangciswe ngayo aze achaze iimpawu eziphambili (umz. Amabali amafutshane, izibongo, neentetho ezimfutshane). Oku kuquka nokunakana izixhobo ezisetyenziselwe uburharha ezifana nemigcane ehlekisayo enentetho enamandla, impoxo, nogqithiso aze achonge, anakane kwaye ahlalut ye iimpembelelo zezandi kwizicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo zezixhobo ezivakalayo nezibonakalayo.</p> <p><b><u>GH 5</u></b> azisa ngobuciko obukwiqondo elithile nangokuyilayo, ethathele ingqalelo ngo/kwi/ku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kucacisa okucacileyo nokuvakalayo;</li> <li>• kunqumama;</li> <li>• kwahluka kwisantya namandla;</li> <li>• njongo nabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• simo nolwimi lomzimba;</li> <li>• yantlukwano yeendlela zokwazisa</li> <li>• lwimi oluthethwa ngabantu abathile;</li> <li>• mvakalozwi;</li> <li>• zangotshe ezifanelekileyo ezifana nenkcaso-vuthondaba nobabazo (impembelelo yogqithiso).</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 6</u></b> chonga nokuxoxa iimpawu ezinegalelo kwimpumelelo yonxibelelwano lwakhe.</p> <p><b><u>PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> Funda ngokuqhutywa ngumdlu kwaye kumaxa amaninzi efundela ulwazi nolonwabo iintlobo ezininzi zezicatshulwa ezifundiweyo, axoxe impendulo yakhe</p>	<p>æ Uyilo æ Uchako (display) æ Umzobo æ Igrafu æ Imephu</p> <p><b><u>limethodi(ngubani ohlolayo)</u></b></p> <p>ô Utitshala ô Umfundi ngokwakhe ô Abafundi ngababini ô Abafundi ngokwamaqela</p> <p><b><u>Izixhobo(Tools)</u></b></p> <p>✚ IMemorandam ✚ Uqwalaselo ✚ IRubriki ✚ Izikali zomlinganiselo ✚ Itshekhilisti</p>	
--	--	--	--

	<p>kwaye axoxe ngeendidi zezicatshulwa azonwabelayo kwaye acebise abaye ngezi-catshulwa.</p> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> Zifundela ngokuvakalayo nangokuthe cwaka efundela iinjongo ezahlukeneyo aze ahlanganise ubuchule bokufunda obufanelekileyo obukhuliswe kumabanga angaphambili</p> <p><b><u>GH3</u></b> Chonga injongo, abaphula- phuli nemeko yesicatshulwa</p> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> bonisa ingqiqo yezicatshulwa eziqulathe ulwazi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga iingcinga eziphambili nokucacisa indlela iinkcukacha ezixhasa ngayo ingcinga ephambili;</li> <li>• kubuza iingcinga apho kuyimfuneko;</li> <li>• kwenza izigwebo nezigqibo ngengcinga esekelwe kubungqina.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 7</u></b> hlalutya iindlela ezisetyenziswe ekuyileni iimpembelelo ezithile kwizicatshulwa ezibonwayo ezibhaliweyo ezezixhobo zosazazo ezininzi ezifana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• nempebelelo yezixhobo zokubhala nolwimi olusetyenzisiweyo neempembelelo yeempawu zokwakhiwa (ukhetho nokubekwa kwemifanekiso/iifoto, ukusetyenziswa kobukhulu boshicilelo nefonti, ukusetyeniswa kombala.)</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 8</u></b> phendula ngokunzulu kwizicatshulwa ngoku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• xoxa ngengcamango yombhali;</li> <li>• xoxa ngemiyalezo ecacileyo (okanye efihlakeleyo) kwizicatshulwa nangomtsalane bucala/ukuqal'ugwebe;</li> <li>• xoxa ukuba umxholo uwuphembelela njani umyalezo;</li> <li>• chonga okushiyelelo kwizicatshulwa aze axoxe ukuba</li> </ul>		
--	---	--	--

	<p>kungani kushiyiwe;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• buza ukuba uyavumelana nemiyalezo ekwizicatshulwa</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 9</u></b> xoxa imibandela yentlalo, yenkcubeko, yommandla nesesikweni ekwizicatshulwa kwaye achonge izimo zezicatshulwa eziqulathe ukuxabiseka okunxulumene nabo (umz: umxholo, ulwimi, imifanekiso, iingcamango nesimo sabalinganiswa).</p> <p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> Bhala izicatshulwa ezininzi zentelekelelo ezininzi ezikhethiweyo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuvakalisa iingcinga,iingcamango neemvakalelo kuye nakwabanye</li> <li>• ukuphononoga ukusetyenziswa kolwimi ngokuyilayo ngeziincoko ezibalisayo nezichazayo,iidayari amaphepha ,iileta zobuhlobo,iingxoxo,iikhathuni,imihobe neengoma</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> Velisa izicatshulwa ezibhaliweyo ezininzi ezineengongoma ezinobunyaniso nezakhiwe ngeendlela ezininzi (izicatshulwa ezisebenzisa ushicilelo nemifanekiso) kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo usebenzisa iimpawu ezininzi ezibonwayo nezakhiweyo apho kuyimfuneko ngamabali eziganeko, ngengxelo zophando, ngeencwadana, ngezibhengezo, ngezigxeko-ncomo.</p> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> Sebenzisa inkqubo yokubhala ngentsebenziswano nangokuzimela ukuvelisa izicatshulwa ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kukhetha nokuphonononga isihloko ngokungqubanisa</li> </ul>		
--	---	--	--

	<p>iintloko, esebenzisa iimaphu zengqondo nezintlu;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa izicatshulwa ezinokuntsonkotha okukhulayo njengemizekelo;</li> <li>• kuqulunqa nokuphuhlisa isihloko ngolwazi olusemxholweni oluvela kweminye imithombo;</li> <li>• kucwangcisa iingcinga ngokulandelelana ukuvelisa uyilo lokuqala;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 5 Ukucinga Nokuqiga</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH1</u></b> sebenzisa ulwimi ekucingeni nasekuqigeni ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubuchule bokucinga nokuqiga kwiimeko ezahlukeneyo ngokuhlangene nekharityhulamu;</li> <li>• kuxoxa nokucacisa imbono noluvo lombhali kwizicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo;</li> <li>• kucacisa nokuxoxa intsusa nesiphumo, (umz: Kutheni oku kungunobangela woku kulandelayo?)</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> Sebenzisa ulwimi ekuphandeni nasekuphononongeni ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kubuza imibuzo kwimibandela yesizwe nangokuhlangene nekharityhulamu, isohlwayo esiqatha, ingxoxo ngommandla);</li> <li>• kusebenzisa amagama aphambili nesigama ukukhetha imithombo yolwazi esemxholweni;</li> <li>• kwenza uphando oluzimeleyo ngokuhlangene nekharityhulamu;</li> <li>• kufumana nokufikelela kulwazi kwimithombo ebanzi eyahlukeneyo (umz: kwirediyo, kwi-intanethi, kwiindidi zezicatshulwa ezibhaliweyo ezahlukeneyo, kwithala leencwadi, njl, njl);</li> <li>• kucokisa ubuchule bokwalathisa neemvumelwano xa</li> </ul>		
--	---	--	--

	<p>ucaphula ulwazi kwimithombo (umz: iirekhodi, umbhali, isihloko, umhla, umpapashi, inombolo yephepha, indawo yophinya-phinyano njl, njl);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenza kwiiprojekthi ezikhula ngokuntsonkotha ngokudibene ngeenkalo zezifundo aze avelise imveliso ehlangeneyo.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 3</u></b> lungisa ulwazi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kufunisela ngeentlobo ezahlukeneyo zokuthatha amanqaku nokuthabatha amanqaku (umz: ukuthatha amanqaku phantsi kweemeko ezithile ezahlukeneyo, asebenzise izifinyezo ukwenzela isantya);</li> <li>• kunika ingqalelo kwiinkcukacha zokwalathisa;</li> <li>• kucaphula nokudibanisa ulwazi esebenzisa ubuchule bokumamela, bokufunda, bokubhala nobokubukela;</li> <li>• Kuguqulela ulwazi luye kwenye imo (okanye ulwimi apho kuyimfuneko) luye kolunye ulwimi (umz: uguqulo).</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> cinga ngokuyilayo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kubonisa, aqikelele, ecinga kamnandi aze avelane nemo ukwenza intsingiselo nokusombulula iingxaki;</li> <li>• kuthethekelela okunokwenzeka neendlela zokwandisa ukucinga (kucingela nokuthethekelela);</li> <li>• kucinga ngeeyantlukwano aze azisebenzise ngokuyilayo nangokwakhayo (umz: iyantlukwano kumava, kwinkcubeko, kwimidla, ngokobuqu);</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 6 Usetyenziso Lolwimi</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> Sebenza ngamagama ngo-</p>		
--	---	--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusebenzisa ubuchule obuninzi obahlukeneyo bokupela amagama angaqhelekanga;</li> <li>• Kuyila uluhlu lwakhe lopelo nesichazi-magama samagama ngokuhlangene nekharityhulamu aze axoxe ngamagama anika ingxaki</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> sebenza ngezivakalisi ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuchonga nokusebenzisa izibizo, izimelabizo, izenzi, izichazi, izihlanganisi, izikhuzo, izifanekisozwi, izihlomelo;</li> <li>• Kusebenzisa nokuhlalutya iintlobo zezenzi: uhlobo lokuqondisa, lokuqhubeka, lolandelelwano, lokuyalela, lokukhankanya</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 3</u></b> Sebenza ngezicatshulwa ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuguqula ukusetyenziswa kwesihloko nokuxhasa izivakalisi (umz: ukubeka isihloko sesivakalisi ekugqibeleni) ukudala ulandelelwano kwimihlathi;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izihlanganisi ukudibanisa imihlathi nokwenza ulandelelwano lweengcinga eziqiyiweyo kumhlathi;</li> <li>• kulandelelanisa imihlathi ngokufanelekileyo ukudala izicatshulwa ezide</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> phuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubude neentlobo ezahlukeneyo zesivakalisi;</li> <li>• kwahlula phakathi kolwimi olusesikweni nolo lungekho sikweni nokusebenzisa isimbo sokubhala nesimbo sokuthetha ekuthetheni;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izangotshe zolwimi nesimbo sokuthetha ngokuyilayo;</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>IFOMU</u></b> <b><u>Ezibhaliweyo (written)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Creative writing</li> <li>æ Iimviwo</li> <li>æ Umsebenzi weklasi</li> <li>æ Isincoko</li> <li>æ Imilathi</li> <li>æ Inikezelo</li> <li>æ Journal writing</li> <li>æ Iprojekthi</li> <li>æ Iimpendulo kwiteksi</li> <li>æ Ulwakhiwo lolwimi</li> <li>æ Izibhengezo</li> <li>æ Irivivuwu</li> <li>æ Ipazli</li> <li>æ Ingxelo yaseLab</li> <li>æ Ileta</li> <li>æ Inqaku lemagazini</li> <li>æ Memorandum</li> <li>æ Inqaku lephepha ndaba</li> <li>æ Umbongo</li> <li>æ Ingxelo yophando</li> <li>æ Imibuzo</li> <li>æ Neminye</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Ezomlomo (oral)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Ulinganiso</li> <li>æ Unikezelo lomlomo</li> <li>æ Isigama</li> <li>æ Ukumamela</li> <li>æ Ukucinga nokuqqa</li> <li>æ Ukufunda</li> <li>æ Iingxoxo</li> <li>æ Umlinganiselo</li> <li>æ Incoko</li> <li>æ Umdlalo</li> <li>æ Luliwano ndlebe</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9 Ukufunda ngokuthe cwaka</li> <li>9 Imilanganiso(demonstrations,role-play)</li> <li>9 Imidlalo(games)</li> <li>9 Ukusebenza ngamaqela</li> <li>9 Ukusebenza wedwa</li> <li>9 Uphando</li> <li>9 Usombululo lwengxaki(problem solving)</li> <li>9 Ukubalisa ibali(story telling)</li> <li>9 Udliwano ndlebe(interview)</li> <li>9 Ufundo nozobo lwemaphu</li> <li>9 Ubhalo lwephepha-ndaba</li> <li>9 Ukwenza ipowusta,ikholaji</li> <li>9 Ukumamela</li> <li>9 Ukushwankathela izimvo eziphambili</li> <li>9 Imibuzo neependulo</li> <li>9 Round Robin</li> <li>9 Ipaneli</li> <li>9 Ijigsaw</li> <li>9 Numbered heads together</li> <li>9 Udumzelo</li> <li>9 Ujalo lweengcinga</li> <li>9 Hot potato</li> <li>9 Gallery walk</li> <li>9 Rainbow groups</li> <li>9 De Bono's six thinking heads</li> <li>9 Ingxoxo</li> <li>9 Imidlalo</li> <li>9 Neminye</li> </ul>
--	--	---	---

<p>IMIBONGO</p>	<p><b><u>GH 5</u></b>          khulisa ingqiqo enzulu yolwimi ngo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga intsingiselo ecacileyo nefihlakeleyo, itsingiselo ekubhekiswe kuye neentsingiselo ezininzi</li> <li>• kuchonga ulwimi olusetyenziselwa injongo ethile aze aphinde abhale engaqhutywa luvakalelo</li> <li>• kudibanisa ukhetho nokusetyenziswa kwamagama abonisa uvakalelo kwimibandela ephathelele kwisini, kubuhlanga, kummandla , kwimpilo, kwintlalo nakwinkcubeko.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b>          Mamela nokuhlalutya izicatshulwa zomlomo zentelekelelo, nezinika ulwazi ezicela umngeni, (umz: imihobe, izibongo, amabali amabini okanye amathathu anembali yesehlo, imidlalo yerediyo, intetho ezimfutshane, iintengiso zerediyo, nengxoxo).</p> <p><b><u>GH 5</u></b>          chonga izizathu zesithethi zokuchonga amagama athile, amabinzana nezivakalisi eziphembelela umphulaphuli, aze acacise neempembelelo zazo (umz: ulwimi olucengayo, kwahlula phakathi kwenyaniso nengcinga, kuchonga ingcinga yesithethi, kunakana umtsalane bucala nokuqal'ugwebe).</p> <p><b><u>PF 2 Ukuthetha</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH5</u></b>          Azisa ngobuciko obukwiqodo elithile nagokuyilayo uthathe ingqalelo ngo/kwi/ku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cacisa okucacileyo nokuvakalayo</li> <li>• kunqumama</li> <li>• kwahluka kwisantya namandla</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Ukudlala</li> <li>æ Ufundo lombongo</li> <li>æ Ukurepha</li> <li>æ Ufundiso lwesifundo</li> <li>æ Neminye</li> </ul> <p><b><u>EZIBONWAYO</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Izibhengezo</li> <li>æ Ibhena</li> <li>æ Ikhathuni</li> <li>æ Ikhola</li> <li>æ Ingqokelelo</li> <li>æ Uzobo lwekhompyutha</li> <li>æ Ulwakiwo</li> <li>æ Uyilo</li> <li>æ Uchako (display)</li> <li>æ Umzobo</li> <li>æ Igrafu</li> <li>æ Imephu</li> </ul> <p><b><u>misebenzi(Forms)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Isishwankethelo</li> <li>æ Intetho</li> <li>æ Uphando</li> <li>æ Ingxoxo</li> <li>æ Udliwandlebe</li> <li>æ Imibuzo(Questinnaires)</li> <li>æ Isincoko(esibalisayo,esichazayo)</li> <li>æ Ipowusta</li> <li>æ Ulinganiso(role-play)</li> <li>æ Ingxelo emfutshane(short report)</li> <li>æ Uvavanyo</li> <li>æ Izibhengezo</li> </ul> <p><b><u>limethodi(ngubani ohlolayo)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ô Utitshala</li> <li>ô Umfundi ngokwakhe</li> </ul>	
-----------------	---	--	--



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• njongo nabaphulaphuli</li> <li>• simo nolwimi lomzimba</li> <li>• yantlukwano yendlela zokwazisa</li> <li>• lwimi oluthethwa ngabantu abathile</li> <li>• mvakalozwi</li> <li>• mvumelwano yentlao nenkcubeko</li> <li>• zangotshe ezifanelekileyo ezifana nenkcaso- vutho ndaba nobabazo (impembelelo nogqithiso)</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> Funda ngokuqhutywa ngumdlu kwaye kumaxa amaninzi efundela ulwazi nolonwabo iintlobo ezininzi zezicatshulwa ezifundiweyo, axoxe impendulo yakhe, neendidi zezicatshulwa azonwabelayo kwaye acebise abanye ngezicatshulwa.</p> <p><b><u>GH 5</u></b> cacisa indlela iimpawu eziphambili nocwangciso lweentlobo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa ezinegalelo ngayo ekusebenzeni kwesicatshulwa (umz: imihobe, iinoveli ezimfutshane, amanqaku ephepha-ndaba, iileta, iibhaladi, izigxeko-ncomo zeencwadi)</p> <p><b><u>GH 8</u></b> phendula ngokunzulu kwizicatshulwa ngoku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• chonga ingcamango yombhali;</li> <li>• chonga imiyalezo ecacileyo (okanye efihlakeleyo) kwisicatshulwa;</li> <li>• chonga umtsalane bucala ocacileyo okanye ukuqal'ugwebe.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> Bhala izicatshulwa izicatshulwa zomlomo zentelekelelo, nezinika ulwazi ezicela umngeni, (umz: imihobe,</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ô Abafundi ngababini</li> <li>ô Abafundi ngokwamaqela</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Izixhobo(Tools)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✚ IMemorandam</li> <li>✚ Uqwalaselo</li> <li>✚ IRubriki</li> <li>✚ Izikali zomlinganiselo</li> <li>✚ Itshekhilisti</li> </ul>	
--	---	--

	<p>izibongo, amabali amabini okanye amathathu anembali yesehlo, imidlalo yerediyo, intetho ezimfutshane, iintengiso zerediyo, nengxoxo).</p> <p><b><u>GH 3</u></b> bonisa ubuchule obusisiseko kwiimpawu ezininzi zokubhala ezifanelekileyo kuhlobo lwesicatshulwa (umz: ukutyhila abalinganiswa, ukuzinzisa indawo ekwenzeka kuyo ibali, ukukhulisa isakhiwo kubhalo olubalisayo noluchazayo, esebenzisa imifanekiso-ntelekelelo elula kwisihobe).</p> <p><b><u>PF 6 Usetyenziso Lolwimi</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> Sebenza ngamagama ngo- Kusebenzisa ubuchule obuninzi obahlukeneyo bokupela amagama</p>		
--	--	--	--

**ISHEDYULI YOMSEBENZI IBANGA 8**

<p><b>IKOTA 1</b></p>	<p><b>Imidlalo Iveki 1 – 5</b>                  PF 1 GH 1,4,6                  PF 2 GH 1,4,5,6                  PF 3 GH 1,2,,5,6,                  PF 4 GH 1,3,4                  PF 5 GH 1                  PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5</p>	<p><b>Ezibonwayo Iveki 6 – 9</b>                  PF 1 GH ,2,3,7                  PF 2 GH 2,3,4,5,6                  PF 3 GH 1,2,3,4,5,7,8,9,10                  PF 4 GH 1,2,4                  PF 5 GH 1,2,3,4                  PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5</p>	<p><b>Imibongo Iveki 10 – 11</b>                  PF 1 GH 1 ,5                  PF 2 GH 5                  PF 3 GH 1,5,8                  PF 4 GH 1,3,                  PF 5 GH 5                  PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5</p>
<p><b>IKOTA 2</b></p>	<p><b>litekisi ezivela kwezinye izifundo Iveki 1 - 4</b>                  PF 1 GH 2,3,7                  PF 2 GH 2,3,5,6                  PF 3 GH 1,2,3,4, 7,8,9,10                  PF 4 GH 2,4                  PF 5 GH 1,2,3,4                  PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5</p>	<p><b>Amabali amafutshane Iveki 5 – 8</b>                  PF 1 GH 1 &amp; 7                  PF 2 GH 1,4,5,6                  PF 3 GH 1,2,4,5,6,8                  PF 4 GH 1,3,4                  PF 5 GH 1,5                  PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5</p>	<p><b>Ezibonwayo Iveki 9 – 11</b>                  PF 1 GH ,2,3,7                  PF 2 GH 2,3,4,5,6                  PF 3 GH 1,2,3,4,5,7,8,9,10                  PF 4 GH 1,2,4                  PF 5 GH 1,2,3,4                  PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5</p>
<p><b>IKOTA 3</b></p>	<p><b>Imibongo Iveki 1 – 2</b>                  PF 1 GH 1 ,5                  PF 2 GH 5                  PF 3 GH 1,5,8                  PF 4 GH 1,3,                  PF 5 GH 5                  PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5</p>	<p><b>Amabali amafutshane Iveki 3 - 6</b>                  PF 1 GH 1 &amp; 7                  PF 2 GH 1,4,5,6                  PF 3 GH 1,2,4,5,6,8                  PF 4 GH 1,3,4                  PF 5 GH 1,5                  PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5</p>	<p><b>litekisi ezivela kwezinye izifundo Iveki 7 – 10</b>                  PF 1 GH 2,3,7                  PF 2 GH 2,3,5,6                  PF 3 GH 1,2,3,4, 7,8,9,10                  PF 4 GH 2,4                  PF 5 GH 1,2,3,4                  PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5</p>
<p><b>IKOTA 4</b></p>	<p><b>Ezibonwayo 1 – 3</b>                  PF 1 GH ,2,3,7                  PF 2 GH 2,3,4,5,6                  PF 3 GH 1,2,3,4,5,7,8,9,10                  PF 4 GH 1,2,4                  PF 5 GH 1,2,3,4                  PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5</p>	<p><b>Imidlalo 4 – 7</b>                  PF 1 GH 1,4,6                  PF 2 GH 1,4,5,6                  PF 3 GH 1,2,,5,6,                  PF 4 GH 1,3,4                  PF 5 GH 1                  PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5</p>	<p><b>Amabali amafutshane 8 – 10</b>                  PF 1 GH 1 &amp; 7                  PF 2 GH 1,4,5,6                  PF 3 GH 1,2,4,5,6,8                  PF 4 GH 1,3,4                  PF 5 GH                  PF 6 GH</p>

## ISHEDYULI YOMSEBENZI – IBANGA 9

IsiXhosa Ulwimi Lwenkobe

### IKOTA YOKUQALA UKUYA KWEYESINE

**UMXHOLO NEEMeko:** Ikota 1:Amabalana/ Inoveli/ lintsomi ,iiTekisi ezivela kwezinye izifundo, Imibongo, Umdlalo , Ezibonwayo neziviwayo (Multi media)

**UNXULUMANISO/ UHLANGANISO** Olunokwenzeka kunye nezinye izifundo: Ubugcisa nenkcubeko, Inzululwazi ngezozoqoqosho nolawulo, Isifundo ngezobomi, Imathematika

#### IZIXHOBOZOKUFUNDISA

		UHLOLO	IINDLELA ZOKUXHASA UKUFUNDA NOKUFUNDISA
	<p><b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> Mamela nokuhlalutya izicatshulwa zomlomo zentelekelelo, nezinika ulwazi ezinokuntsonkotha okwahlukeneyo, (umz: imidlalo yerediyo, umboniso-ntetho, imihobe edlalwayo, imiboniso bhanya-bhanya, izigxeko-ncomo zencwadi).</p> <p><b><u>GH 7</u></b> Chonga imeko zokuabiseka nezembali,nezembali nenkcubeko kwizicatshulwa zikhethiweyo</p> <p><b><u>PF 2 Ukuthetha</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> azisa iingcinga nezimvo ngokuyilayo, ngokubonisayo, nangentelekelelo nangokuzithemba, esebenzisa iintlobo zezicatshulwa zomlomo ezikhethiweyo (umz: imidlalo, nemihobe).</p>	<p><b><u>IFOMU</u></b> <b><u>Ezibhaliweyo (written)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Creative writng</li> <li>æ Iimviwo</li> <li>æ Umsebenzi weklasi</li> <li>æ Isincoko</li> <li>æ Imilathi</li> <li>æ Inikezelo</li> <li>æ Journal writing</li> <li>æ Iprojekthi</li> <li>æ Iimpendulo kwitekisi</li> <li>æ Ulwakhiwo lolwimi</li> <li>æ Izibhengezo</li> <li>æ Iriviuw</li> <li>æ Ipazli</li> <li>æ Ingxelo yaseLab</li> <li>æ Ileta</li> <li>æ Inqaku lemagazini</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9 Ukufunda ngokuthe cwaka</li> <li>9 Imilanganiso(demonstrations,role-play)</li> <li>9 Imidlalo(games)</li> <li>9 Ukusebenza ngamaqela</li> <li>9 Ukusebenza wedwa</li> <li>9 Uphando</li> <li>9 Usombululo lwengxaki(problem solving)</li> <li>9 Ukubalisa ibali(story telling)</li> <li>9 Udliwano ndlebe(interview)</li> <li>9 Ufundo nozobo lwemaphu</li> <li>9 Ubhalo lwephepha-ndaba</li> <li>9 Ukwenza ipowusta,ikholaaji</li> <li>9 Ukumamela</li> <li>9 Ukushwankathela izimvo eziphambili</li> <li>9 Imibuzo neempendulo</li> <li>9 Round Robin</li> <li>9 Ipaneli</li> <li>9 Ijigsaw</li> </ul>

	<p><b><u>GH 4</u></b>          bonisa ubuchule bentsebenziswano obuntsonkothileyo ngokuthatha inxaxheba ngokukhuthala kwiingxoxo zeqela, kwiincoko, kwintetho-mpikiswano, kudliwano-ndlebe lweqela kwaye xa esenza oko:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ahlasele imibandela ebalulekileyo (imibandela yentlalo nesesikweni enxulumene nommandla namalungelo oluntu);</li> <li>• abuze imibuzo ephandayo;</li> <li>• akhokele ingxoxo;</li> <li>• athetha-thethane ngeeyantlukwano ukufikelela kuvumelwano lweengcamango okanye ukuhlangabezana kwimpikiswano;</li> <li>• axhase iingcamango zakhe esebenzisa ubungqina neengcamango ezifanayo zabalingane ebonisa ubumvoco ekwamkeleni ukuhlangabezana kwimpikiswano;</li> <li>• amkele umceli-mngeni nesigxeko apho kuyimfuneko;</li> <li>• avale izikhewu ngokubuzwa imibuzo, ngokunika iingcamango ngokuqhutywa yintliziyo, ngokunika ukhetho, ngokugcina iimpendulo zingagqitywanga;</li> <li>• ahlule xa kufuneka ebonise uvakalelo kumalungelo neemvakalelo kwabanye naxa kufuneka ecele umngeni ekusetyenzisweni kolwimi olungenavakalelo okanye olucalulayo.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 5</u></b>          azisa ngomlomo ngokuzithemba nangokuyilayo, ethathele ingqalelo ngo/kwi/ku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kunqumama nokwahluka kwisantya namandla kwindawo ezingundoqo;</li> <li>• njongo nabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• simo, kwisijekulo nakulwimi lomzimba, kwimbonakalo yomzimba ukubandakanya umdla wabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• yantlukwano yokwazisa;</li> <li>• lwimi oluthethwa ngabantu abathile;</li> <li>• mvakalozwi;</li> <li>• qondo elisesikweni;</li> <li>• mvumelwano yentlalo nenkcubeko;</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Memorandum</li> <li>æ Inqaku lephepha ndaba</li> <li>æ Umbongo</li> <li>æ Ingxelo yophando</li> <li>æ Imibuzo</li> <li>æ Neminye</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Ezomlomo (oral)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Ulinganiso</li> <li>æ Unikezelo lomlomo</li> <li>æ Isigama</li> <li>æ Ukumamela</li> <li>æ Ukucinga nokuqiqa</li> <li>æ Ukufunda</li> <li>æ Iingxoxo</li> <li>æ Umlinganiselo</li> <li>æ Incoko</li> <li>æ Umdlalo</li> <li>æ Luliwano ndlebe</li> <li>æ Ukudlala</li> <li>æ Ufundo lombongo</li> <li>æ Ukurepha</li> <li>æ Ufundiso lwesifundo</li> <li>æ Neminye</li> </ul> <p><b><u>EZIBONWAYO</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Izibhengezo</li> <li>æ Ibhena</li> <li>æ Ikhathuni</li> <li>æ Ikholaaji</li> <li>æ Ingqokelelo</li> <li>æ Uzobo lwekhompyutha</li> <li>æ Ulwakhiwo</li> <li>æ Uyilo</li> <li>æ Uchako (display)</li> <li>æ Umzobo</li> <li>æ Igrafu</li> <li>æ Imephu</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9 Numbered heads together</li> <li>9 Udumzelo</li> <li>9 Ujalo lweengcinga</li> <li>9 Hot potato</li> <li>9 Gallery walk</li> <li>9 Rainbow groups</li> <li>9 De Bono's six thinking heads</li> <li>9 Ingxoxo</li> <li>9 Imidlalo</li> <li>9 Neminye</li> </ul>
--	--	--	--

<p>zangotshe ezifanelekileyo ezifana nenkcaso-vuthondaba, ubabazo nombuzo-buciko</p> <p><b><u>GH 6</u></b> vavanya impumelelo yonxibelelwano lwakhe kwaye enze uphuculo.</p> <p><b><u>PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> Funda ngokuqhutywa ngumdlu kwaye ngokuphangaleleyo efundela ulwazi nolonwabo iintlobo ezininzi zezicatshulwa ezifundiweyo, athelekise iimpendulo zakhe, kwaye enze iingcebiso ezikhuthazayo kwabanye.</p> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> Funda ngokuvakalayo nangokuthe cwaka kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo aze ahlanganise ubuchule bokufunda obufanelekileyo obukhuliswe kumabanga angaphambili).</p> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> Bonisa ingqiqo yezicatshulwa ezibanzi eziqulethe ulwazi ngo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga iingcinga eziphambili nokucacisa indlela inkcukacha ezixhasa ngayo ingcinga ephambili</li> <li>• kuvavanya iingcinga</li> <li>• kuxoxa ingcamango ezohlukeneyo</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 5</u></b> xoxa ngeentlobo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa nokucacisa indlela iimpawu zazo eziphambili ezicwangciswe ngayo nezinegalelo ngayo ekusebenzeni kwesicatshulwa (umz: imihobe emide, iinoveli ezimfutshane, amanqaku ephephandaba, iidayari, iileta, izigxeko-ncomo zeencwadi, nemidlalo emifutshane).</p> <p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> bhala izicatshulwa ezininzi ezibanzi zentelekelelo ngo-</p>	<p><b><u>Imethodi(ngubani ohlodayo)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ô Utitshala</li> <li>ô Umfundi ngokwakhe</li> <li>ô Abafundi ngababini</li> <li>ô Abafundi ngokwamaqela</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Izixhobo(Tools)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>📄 IMemorandum</li> <li>📄 Uqwalaselo</li> <li>📄 IRubriki</li> <li>📄 Izikali zomlinganiselo</li> <li>📄 Itshekhilisti</li> </ul>	
---	---	--






	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuvakalisa intelekelelo, iingcinga, iingcamango neemvakalelo ngaye nakwabanye.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 3</u></b> bonisa ubuchule obukumgangatho ophezulu kwiimpawu ezininzi zokubhala ezifanelekileyo kuhlobo lwesicatshulwa (umz: kwakha umlinganiswa, ukuzinzisa indawo ekwenzeka kuyo ibali, ukukhulisa isakhiwo kubhalo olubalisayo noluchazayo, esebenzisa imifanekiso-ntelekelelo emininzi ebanzi kubhalo lwakhe lwesihobe).</p> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> Sebenzisa inkqubo yokubhala ngokuzimela nangokukhululekileyo ukuvelisa izicatshulwa ezintsonkothileyo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kukhetha nokuphonononga isihloko esintsonkothileyo ngokungqubalisa iintloko, esebenzisa izintlu namanqaku;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izicatshulwa ezinokuntsonkotha okukhulayo njengemizekelo;</li> <li>• kuqulunqa nokuphuhlisa isihloko, ukukhetha ulwazi olusemholweni kwimithombo emininzi;</li> <li>• kucwangcisa iingcinga ngokulandelelana ukuvelisa uyilo oluninzi;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 5 Ukucinga Nokuqiga</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> sebenzisa ulwimi ekuqigeni nasekucingeni ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubuchule bokucinga nokuqiga kwiimeko ezahlukeneyo ngokuhlangene nekharityhulamu nakwiimeko zakhe;</li> <li>• kunakana nokuxoxa injongo ephambili yombhali nembono kwiintlobo zezicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo;</li> <li>• kuhlalutya nokuxoxa intsusa nesiphumo ngokunzulu kwizicatshulwa zoncwadi nakwizicatshulwa ngokuhlangene nekharityhulamu (umz: ngokujonga izizathu eziqononondise ngaphaya kokucaca);</li> </ul>		
--	---	--	--

	<p><b><u>PF 6 Usetyenziso Lolwimi</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> Sebenza ngamagama ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusebenzisa ubuchule obuninzi obahlukeneyo bokupela amagama angaqhelekanga nokuxoxa ngobuchule obusetyenzisiweyo;</li> <li>• Kuyila uluhlu lwakhe lopelo nesichazi-magama samagama ngokuhlangene nekharityhulamu aze ahlalutye amagama anika ingxaki;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> sebenza ngezivakalisi ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga nokusebenzisa izibizo, izimelabizo, izenzi, izichazi, izihlanganisi, izikhuzo, izifanekisozwi, izihlomelo;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa nokuxoxa iintlobo zezenzi: uhlobo lokuqondisa, lokuqhubeka, lolandelelwano, lokuyalela, lokukhankanya;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izimamva zezixando zezenzi;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH3</u></b> Sebenza ngezicatshulwa ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuguqula ukusetyenziswa kwesihloko nokuxhasa izivakalisi (umz: ukubeka isihloko ekugqibeleni) ukudala ulandelelwano kwimihlathi;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izihlanganisi ukudibanisa imihlathi nokwenza ulandelelwano lweengcinga eziqiqiweyo kumhlathi;</li> <li>• kulandelelanisa imihlathi ngokufanelekileyo ukudala izicatshulwa ezide</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> phuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubude obahlukeneyo besivakalisi nokuhlalutya iintlobo zezivakalisi;</li> <li>• kwahlula phakathi kolwimi olusesikweni nolo lungekho sikweni nokucacisa ukuba sisiphi isimbo sokubhala esifanelekileyo;</li> <li>• kuphepha umlembelele nentsingiselo-mbini;</li> </ul>		
--	--	--	--



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa izangotshe zolwimi nesimbo sokuthetha ngokufanelekileyo nangokuyilayo;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 5</u></b> khulisa ingqiqo enzulu yolwimi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga intsingiselo efihlakeleyo necacileyo, intsingiselo ekubhekiswe kuyo neentsingiselo ezininzi;</li> <li>• kuhlalutya ulwimi olusetyenziselwa injongo ethile nombuzo-buciko engaqhutywa luvakalelo;</li> <li>• kuhlalutya ukusetyenziswa ngokwakhayo kwamagama abonisa uvakalelo kwimibandela ephathelele kwisini, kubuhlanga, kummandla, kwimpilo, kwintlalo nakwinkcubeko.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> Mamela ngononophelo nocoselelo ulwazi oluthile neengcinga ezingundoqo kwaye aphendule ngokufanelekileyo, umz:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ukwenza izigqibo;</li> <li>• Ukuhlaziya ulwazi neengcinga, aze abuze imibuzo yokuphanda nokucela umngeni apho kuyimfuneko.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 3</u></b> Qonda indlela izicatshulwa zomlomo ezicwangciswe ngayo aze achaze iimpawu eziphambili (umz. Amabali amafutshane, iibaladi, iintetho ezimfutshane, imibonise ntetho, imdlalo yedama, ukusaza iindaba, iingxoxo). Oku kuquka nokunakana izixhobo ezisetyenziselwe uburharha ezifana nemigcama ehlekisayo enentetho enamandla, isgqebel, indelelo aze ahlalutye kwaye athelekise iimpembelelo zezandi kwizicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo zezixhobo ezivakalayo nezibonakalayo.</p> <p><b><u>GH 7</u></b> chonga iimeko zokuxabisa nezembali, zentlalo nenkcubeko kwizicatshulwa ezikhethiweyo.</p>	<p><b><u>IFOMU</u></b> <b><u>Ezibhaliweyo (written)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Creative writng</li> <li>æ Iimviwo</li> <li>æ Umsebenzi weklasi</li> <li>æ Isincoko</li> <li>æ Imilathi</li> <li>æ Inikezelo</li> <li>æ Journal writing</li> <li>æ Iprojekthi</li> <li>æ Iimpendulo kwitekisi</li> <li>æ Ulwakhiwo lolwimi</li> <li>æ Izibhengezo</li> <li>æ Irivivuwu</li> <li>æ Ipazli</li> <li>æ Ingxelo yaseLab</li> <li>æ Ileta</li> <li>æ Inqaku lemagazini</li> <li>æ Memorandum</li> <li>æ Inqaku lephepha ndaba</li> <li>æ Umbongo</li> <li>æ Ingxelo yophando</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9 Ukufunda ngokuthe cwaka</li> <li>9 Imilanganiso(demonstrations,role-play)</li> <li>9 Imidlalo(games)</li> <li>9 Ukusebenza ngamaqela</li> <li>9 Ukusebenza wedwa</li> <li>9 Uphando</li> <li>9 Usombululo lwengxaki(problem solving)</li> <li>9 Ukubalisa ibali(story telling)</li> <li>9 Udliwano ndlebe(interview)</li> <li>9 Ufundo nozobo lwemaphu</li> <li>9 Ubhalo lwephepha-ndaba</li> <li>9 Ukwenza ipowusta,ikholaaji</li> <li>9 Ukumamela</li> <li>9 Ukushwankathela izimvo eziphambili</li> <li>9 Imibuzo neempendulo</li> <li>9 Round Robin</li> <li>9 Ipaneli</li> <li>9 Ijigsaw</li> <li>9 Numbered heads together</li> <li>9 Udumzelo</li> <li>9 Ujalo lweengcinga</li> <li>9 Hot potato</li> <li>9 Gallery walk</li> <li>9 Rainbow groups</li> </ul>
---	---	---

	<p><b><u>PF 2 Ukuthetha</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b>  azisa iingcinga, iingongoma ezinobunyaniso neengcamango ngokucacileyo kwaye ngokuchanekileyo ngokulandelelana kwizihloko ezicela umngeni esebenzisa iintlobo zezicatshulwa zomlomo ezineengongoma ezinobunyaniso ezibanzi (umz: ingcaciso kwiinkqubo zobuchwepheshe ezifana nokuba uyisebenzisa njani ikhomyutha okanye ividiyo).</p> <p><b><u>GH 3</u></b>  Qonda indlela izicatshulwa zomlomo ezicwangciswa ngayo aze achaze iimpawu eziphambili (umz. Amabali amafutshane, iibaladi, iintetho ezimfutshane, imibonise ntetho, imdlalo yedama, ukusaza iindaba, iingxoxo). Oku kuquka nokunakana izixhobo ezisetyenziselwe uburharha ezifana nemigcama ehlekisayo enentetho enamandla, isgqebelo, i ndelelo aze ahlalutye kwaye athelekise iimpembelelo zezandi kwizicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo zezixhobo ezivakalayo nezibonakalayo.</p> <p><b><u>GH 5</u></b>  azisa ngomlomo ngokuzithemba nangokuyilayo, ethathele ingqalelo ngo/kwi/ku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kunqumama nokwahluka kwisantya namandla kwindawo ezingundoqo;</li> <li>• njongo nabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• simo, kwisijekulo nakulwimi lomzimba, kwimbonakalo yomzimba ukubandakanya umdla wabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• yantlukwano yokwazisa;</li> <li>• lwimi oluthethwa ngabantu abathile;</li> <li>• mvakalozwi;</li> <li>• qondo elisesikweni;</li> <li>• mvumelwano yentlalo nenkcubeko; zangotshe ezifanelekileyo ezifana nenkcaso-vuthondaba, ubabazo nombuzo-buciko</li> </ul>	<p>æ Imibuzo  æ Neminye</p> <p><b><u>Ezomlomo (oral)</u></b></p> <p>æ Ulinganiso  æ Unikezelo lomlomo  æ Isigama  æ Ukumamela  æ Ukucinga nokuqqa  æ Ukufunda  æ Iingxoxo  æ Umlinganiselo  æ Incoko  æ Umdlalo  æ Luliwano ndlebe  æ Ukudlala  æ Ufundo lombongo  æ Ukurepha  æ Ufundiso lwesifundo  æ Neminye</p> <p><b><u>EZIBONWAYO</u></b></p> <p>æ Izibhengezo  æ Ibhena  æ Ikhathuni  æ Ikholaji  æ Ingqokelelo  æ Uzobo lwekhomyutha  æ Ulwakhiwo  æ Uyilo  æ Uchako (display)  æ Umzobo  æ Igrafu  æ Imephu</p>	<p>9 De Bono's six thinking heads  9 Ingxoxo  9 Imidlalo  9 Neminye</p>
--	--	--	---

	<p><b><u>GH 6</u></b> vavanya impumelelo yonxibelelwano lwakhe kwaye enze uphuculo.</p> <p><b><u>PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> Funda ngokuqhutywa ngumdlala kwaye okuphangaleleyo efundela ulwazi nolonwabo iintlobo ezininzi zezicatshulwa ezifundiweyo, athelekise iimpendulo zakhe, kwaye enze iingcebiso ezikhuthazayo kwabanye.</p> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> Funda ngokuvakalayo nangokuthe cwaka kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo aze ahlanganise ubuchule bokufunda obufanelekileyo obukhuliswe kumabanga angaphambili).</p> <p><b><u>GH 3</u></b> Chonga injongo, abaphula- phuli nemeko yesicatshulwa</p> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> bonisa ingqiqo yezicatshulwa ezininzi ezibanzi eziqulathe ulwazi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga iingcinga eziphambili nokucacisa indlela iinkcukacha ezixhasa ngayo ingcinga ephambili;</li> <li>• kuvavanya iingcinga;</li> <li>• kuxoxa iingcamango ezahlukeneyo.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 7</u></b> hlalutya iindlela ezisetyenziswe ekuyileni iimpembelelo ezithile kwizicatshulwa ezibonwayo ezibhaliweyo ezezixhobo zosazazo ezininzi ezifana</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• nempebelelo yezixhobo zokubhala nolwimi olusetyenzisiweyo neempembelelo yeempawu zokwakhiwa (ubekwa kwesicatshulwa nemifanekiso/iifoto, ukusetyenziswa kobukhulu boshicilelo nefonti, ukusetyeniswa kombala.)</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>Iimethodi(ngubani ohlodayo)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ô Utitshala</li> <li>ô Umfundi ngokwakhe</li> <li>ô Abafundi ngababini</li> <li>ô Abafundi ngokwamaqela</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Izixhobo(Tools)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> IMemorandam</li> <li> Uqwalaselo</li> <li> IRubriki</li> <li> Izikali zomlinganiselo</li> <li> Itshekhilisti</li> </ul>	
--	---	--	--

<p><b><u>GH 8</u></b>  phendula ngokunzulu kwizicatshulwa ngoku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• vavanya ingcamango yombhali;</li> <li>• vavanya imiyalezo ecacileyo (okanye efihlakeleyo) kwizicatshulwa nangomtsalane bucala/ukuqal'ugwebe kwaye anike ezakhe iingcamango nezinye iindlela;</li> <li>• xoxa ukuba imeko yentlalo neyenkubeko ziwuphemelela njani umyalezo.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 9</u></b>  kwenza izigwebo ngemibandela yentlalo, yenkcubeko, yommandla nokuxabiseka okusesikweni kwizicatshulwa kwaye axoxe ngempembelelo kumfundi nangezimo zesicatshulwa ezidala impembelelo (umz: umxholo, ulwimi, imifanekiso, iingcamango nesimo sabalinganiswa).</p> <p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b>  Bhala izicatshulwa ezininzi ezibanzi zentelekelelo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuvakalisa, intelekelelo iingcinga, iingcamango neemvakalelo ngaye nakwabanye</li> <li>• ukuphononoga ukusetyenziswa kolwimi ngokuyilayo, ngokunzulu nangokudlalayo ngezincoko ezibalisayo nezichazayo, iileta zobuhlobo, iingxoxo, imihobe neengoma, ambali amfutshane alula, imidlalo ekhatshwa ziimpembelelo ezinesandi nezibonwayo.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b>  Velisa izicatshulwa ezibhaliweyo ezininzi ezineengongoma ezinobunyaniso nezakhiwe ngeendlela ezininzi kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo usebenzisa iimpawu ezininzi ezibanzi ezibonwayo nezakhiweyo apho kuyimfuneko i-imeyile, ingxelo kwimibandela yangoku, iintengiso, izibhengezo, ingxelo yengqina, ingxelo zephepha-ndaba, inkcazo ngobomi bomntu, i-ajenda nemizuzu yentlanganiso.</p> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b>  Sebenzisa inkqubo yokubhala ngokuzimela</p>		
--	--	--

	<p>nangokukhululekileyo ukuvelisa izicatshulwa ezintsonkothileyo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kukhetha nokuphonononga isihloko esintsonkothileyo ngokungqubanisa iintloko, esebenzisa izintlu namanqaku;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izicatshulwa ezinokuntsonkotha okukhulayo njengemizekelo;</li> <li>• kuqulunqa nokuphuhlisa isihloko, ukukhetha ulwazi olusemxholweni kwimithombo emininzi;</li> <li>• kucwangcisa iingcinga ngokulandelelana ukuvelisa uyilo oluninzi;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 5 Ukucinga Nokuqqa</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> sebenzisa ulwimi ekuqineni nasekucingeni ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubuchule bokucinga nokuqqa kwiimeko ezahlukeneyo ngokuhlangene nekharityhulamu nakwiimeko zakhe;</li> <li>• kunakana nokuxoxa injongo ephambili yombhali nembono kwiintlobo zezicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo;</li> <li>• kuhlalutya nokuxoxa intsusa nesiphumo ngokunzulu kwizicatshulwa zoncwadi nakwizicatshulwa ngokuhlangene nekharityhulamu (umz: ngokujonga izizathu eziqononondise ngaphaya kokucaca);</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH2</u></b> Sebenzisa ulwimi ekuphandeni nasekuphononogeni ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kubuza imibuzo kwimibandela yesizwe nangokuhlangene nekharityhulamu (umz: iHIV/AIDS, ukwanda kwenzala, njl, njl);</li> <li>• kunakana xa isithethi okanye umthombo untsingiselo-mbini, nokusebenzisa kakubi ubungqina, okanye ukwenza amabango angekhoyo nokubuza imibuzo esemxholweni ukufumana ulwazi oluchanekileyo ngokuthe kratya;</li> <li>• kubuza nokuthelekisa;</li> <li>• kuphonononga iinkqubo ezahlukeneyo zokuqulunqa, ukucwangcisa nokwazisa uphando ngesihloko (kwiLwimi nakwezinye iiNkalo zeziFundo);</li> </ul>		
--	--	--	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kucinga ngeembono ezahlukeneyo xa ekhetha ulwazi;</li> <li>• kwandisa imithombo neendlela zokufumana ulwazi olusemholweni (umz: ngezixhobo zombane nezinye ezifana namaphepha-ndaba endawo yokugcina izibhalo ezibalulekileyo, imiboniso bhanya-bhanya, amathala eencwadi aqulethe ulwazi oluthile, njl, njl);</li> <li>• kusebenza kwiprojekthi ezintsonkothe ngokuthe kratya ngokudibene neeNkalo zeziFundo aze avelise imveliso ehlangeneyo</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 3</u></b> lungisa ulwazi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kufunisela ngeentlobo ezahlukeneyo zokuthatha amanqaku nokuthabatha amanqaku (umz: ukukhetha, ukulandelelanisa, ukuhlela nokucwangcisa ulwazi esebenzisa izintlu, iimaphu zengqondo, iigrafu, njl, njl) ukuquka ucaphulo neenkukacha zokwalathisa;</li> <li>• kukhetha ulwazi olufaneleke kakhulu kwimithombo eyahlukeneyo nakubantu nokudibanisa iminikelo neengcinga zakhe kumsebenzi ophefumlelanayo okanye ukwazisa;</li> <li>• kuguqulela ulwazi luye kwenye imo (okanye ulwimi apho kuyimfuneko) luye kolunye (umz: uguqulo);</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> cinga ngokuyilayo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kubonisa, aqikelele, ecinga kamnandi aze avelane ngovakalelo oluthe kratya ukwenza intsingiselo nokusombulula iingxaki;</li> <li>• kuthelekelela okunokwenzeka neendlela zokwandisa ukucinga (ukucingela nokuthelekelela);</li> <li>• kusebenzisa iindlela ezahlukeneyo ukuphonononga nokwandisa iingcinga (umz: ukubhala, ukuzoba, ukudanisa, ukulinganisa).</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 6 Usetyenziso Lolwimi</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> Sebenza ngamagama ngo-</p>		
--	--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusebenzisa ubuchule obuninzi obahlukeneyo bokupela amagama angaqhelekanga nokuxoxa ngobuchule obusetyenziweyo;</li> <li>• Kuyila uluhlu lwakhe lopelo nesichazi-magama samagama ngokuhlangene nekharityhulamu aze ahlalutye amagama anika ingxaki;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH.2</u></b> sebenza ngezivakalisi ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga nokusebenzisa izibizo, izimelabizo, izenzi, izichazi, izihlanganisi, izikhuzo, izifanekisozwi, izihlomelo;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa nokuxoxa iintlobo zezenzi: uhlobo lokuqondisa, lokuqhubeka, lolandelelwano, lokuyalela, lokukhankanya;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izimamva zezixando zezenzi;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH3</u></b> Sebenza ngezicatshulwa ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuguqula ukusetyenziswa kwesihloko nokuxhasa izivakalisi (umz: ukubeka isihloko ekugqibeleni) ukudala ulandelelwano kwimihlathi;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izihlanganisi ukudibanisa imihlathi nokwenza ulandelelwano lweengcinga eziqiqiweyo kumhlathi;</li> <li>• kulandelelanisa imihlathi ngokufanelekileyo ukudala izicatshulwa ezide</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> phuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubude obahlukeneyo besivakalisi nokuhlalutya iintlobo zezivakalisi;</li> <li>• kwahlula phakathi kolwimi olusesikweni nolo lungekho sikweni nokucacisa ukuba sisiphi isimbo sokubhala esifanelekileyo;</li> <li>• kuphepha umlembelele nentsingiselo-mbini;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izangotshe zolwimi nesimbo sokuthetha ngokufanelekileyo nangokuyilayo;</li> </ul>		
--	---	--	--

<p><b><u>GH 5</u></b> khulisa ingqiqo enzulu yolwimi ngo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga intsingiselo ecacile nefihlakeleyo, itsingiselo ekubhekiswe kuye neentsingiselo ezininzi</li> <li>• kuhlalutya ulwimi olusetyenziselwa injongo ethile nombuzo buciko engaqhutywa luvakalelo</li> <li>• kuhlalutya ukusetyenziswa kwamagama abonisa uvakalelo kwimibandela ephathelele kwisini, kubuhlanga, kummandla ,kwimpilo,kwintlalo nakwinkcubeko.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> Mamela nokuhlalutya izicatshulwa zomlomo zentelekelelo, nezinika ulwazi ezinokuntsonkotha okwahlukeneyo, (umz: imidlalo yerediyo, umboniso-ntetho, imihobe edlalwayo, imiboniso bhanya-bhanya, izigxeko-ncomo zencwadi).</p> <p><b><u>GH 5</u></b> xoxa izizathu zesithethi zokuchonga amagama athile, amabinzana nezivakalisi eziphembelela umphulaphuli, aze acacise neempembelelo zazo (umz: intetho entsingiselo-mbini eyenziwe ngamabom, kwahlula phakathi kwenyaniso nengcinga, kuchonga ingcinga yesithethi, kunakana umtsalane bucala nokuqal'ugwebe nokwandisa).</p> <p><b><u>PF 2 Ukuthetha</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH5</u></b> Azisa ngomlomo ngokuthemba nangokuyilayo ethathele ingqalelo ngo/kwi/ku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kunqumama nakwahluka kwisantya namandla kwindawo eziphambili</li> <li>• njongo nabaphulaphul</li> <li>• simo, kwisiiekulo nakulwimi lomimba, kwimbonakalo yomzimba ukubandakanya umdla abaphula-phuli</li> <li>• yantlukwano yendlela zokwazisa</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>IFOMU</u></b> <b><u>Ezibhaliweyo (written)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Creative writng</li> <li>æ limviwo</li> <li>æ Umsebenzi weklasi</li> <li>æ Isincoko</li> <li>æ Imilathi</li> <li>æ Inikezelo</li> <li>æ Journal writing</li> <li>æ Iprojekthi</li> <li>æ Iimpendulo kwitekisi</li> <li>æ Ulwakhiwo lolwimi</li> <li>æ Izibhengezo</li> <li>æ Irivuwu</li> <li>æ Ipazli</li> <li>æ Ingxelo yaseLab</li> <li>æ Ileta</li> <li>æ Inqaku lemagazini</li> <li>æ Memorandum</li> <li>æ Inqaku lephepha ndaba</li> <li>æ Umbongo</li> <li>æ Ingxelo yophando</li> <li>æ Imibuzo</li> <li>æ Neminye</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Ezomlomo (oral)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Ulinganiso</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9 Ukufunda ngokuthe cwaka</li> <li>9 Imilanganiso(demonstrations,role-play)</li> <li>9 Imidlalo(games)</li> <li>9 Ukusebenza ngamaqela</li> <li>9 Ukusebenza wedwa</li> <li>9 Uphando</li> <li>9 Usombululo lwengxaki(problem solving)</li> <li>9 Ukubalisa ibali(story telling)</li> <li>9 Udliwano ndlebe(interview)</li> <li>9 Ufundo nozobo lwemaphu</li> <li>9 Ubhalo lwephepha-ndaba</li> <li>9 Ukwenza ipowusta,ikholaji</li> <li>9 Ukumamela</li> <li>9 Ukushwankathela izimvo eziphambili</li> <li>9 Imibuzo neempendulo</li> <li>9 Round Robin</li> <li>9 Ipaneli</li> <li>9 Ijigsaw</li> <li>9 Numbered heads together</li> <li>9 Udumzelo</li> <li>9 Ujalo lweengcinga</li> <li>9 Hot potato</li> <li>9 Gallery walk</li> <li>9 Rainbow groups</li> <li>9 De Bono's six thinking heads</li> <li>9 Ingxoxo</li> <li>9 Imidlalo</li> <li>9 Neminye</li> </ul>
---	---	--



- lwimi oluthethwa ngabantu abathile
- mvakalozwi
- mvumelwano yentlalo nenkcubeko
- zangotshe ezifanelekileyo ezifana nenkcaso- vutho ndaba nobabazo nombuzo buciko

### **PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela**

#### **GH 1**

Funda ngokuqhutywa ngumdlala kwaye ngokuphangaleleyo efundela ulwazi nolonwabo iintlobo ezininzi zezicatshulwa ezifundiweyo, athelekise iimpindulo zakhe, kwaye enze iingcebiso ezikhuthazayo kwabanye.

#### **GH 5**

xoxa ngeentlobo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa nokucacisa indlela iimpawu zazo eziphambili ezicwangciswa ngayo nezinegalelo ngayo ekusebenzeni kwesicatshulwa (umz: imihobe emide, iinoveli ezimfutshane, amanqaku ephephandaba, iidayari, iileta, izigxeko-ncomo zeencwadi, nemidlalo emifutshane).

#### **GH 8**

phendula ngokunzulu kwizicatshulwa ngoku-

- vavanya ingcamango yombhali;
- vavanya imiyalezo ecacileyo (okanye efihlakeleyo) kwisicatshulwa nangomtsalane bucala/ ukuqal'ugwebe kwaye anike ezakhe iingcamango nezinye iindlela;
- xoxa ukuba imeko yentlalo neyenkcubeko ziwuphembelela njani umyalezo;

### **PF 4 Ukubhala**

#### **GH 1**

bhala izicatshulwa ezininzi ezibanzi zentelekelelo ngo-

- Kuvakalisa intelekelelo, iingcinga, iingcamango neemvakalelo ngaye nakwabanye.

- æ Unikezelo lomlomo
- æ Isigama
- æ Ukumamela
- æ Ukucinga nokuqqa
- æ Ukufunda
- æ Iingxoxo
- æ Umlinganiselo
- æ Incoko
- æ Umdlalo
- æ Luliwano ndlebe
- æ Ukudlala
- æ Ufundo lombongo
- æ Ukurepha
- æ Ufundiso lwesifundo
- æ Neminye

### **EZIBONWAYO**

- æ Izibhengezo
- æ Ibhena
- æ Ikhathuni
- æ Ikhola
- æ Inggokelelo
- æ Uzobo lwekhompyutha
- æ Ulwakhiwo
- æ Uyilo
- æ Uchako (display)
- æ Umzobo
- æ Igrafu
- æ Imephu






### **Iimethodi (ngubani ohlolayo)**

- ô Utitshala
- ô Umfundi ngokwakhe
- ô Abafundi ngababini
- ô Abafundi ngokwamaqela

	<p><b><u>GH 3</u></b>          bonisa ubuchule obukumgangatho ophezulu kwiimpawu ezininzi zokubhala ezifanelekileyo kuhlobo lwesicatshulwa (umz: kwakha umlinganiswa, ukuzinzisa indawo ekwenzeka kuyo ibali, ukukhulisa isakhiwo kubhalo olubalisayo noluchazayo, esebenzisa imifanekiso-ntelekelelo emininzi ebanzi kubhalo lwakhe lwesihobe).</p> <p><b><u>PF 6 Usetyenziso Lolwimi</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b>          Sebenza ngamagama ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusebenzisa ubuchule obuninzi obahlukeneyo bokupela amagama angaqhelekanga nokuxoxa ngobuchule obusetyenzisiweyo;</li> <li>• Kuyila uluhlu lwakhe lopelo nesichazi-magama samagama ngokuhlangene nekharithyulamu aze ahlalutye amagama anika ingxaki;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH.2</u></b>          sebenza ngezivakalisi ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga nokusebenzisa izibizo, izimelabizo, izenzi, izichazi, izihlanganisi, izikhuzo, izifanekisozwi, izihlomelo;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa nokuxoxa iintlobo zezenzi: uhlobo lokuqondisa, lokuqhubeka, lolandelelwano, lokuyalela, lokukhankanya;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izimamva zezixando zezenzi;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH3</u></b>          Sebenza ngezicatshulwa ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuguqula ukusetyenziswa kwesihloko nokuxhasa izivakalisi (umz: ukubeka isihloko ekugqibeleni) ukudala ulandelelwano kwimihlathi;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izihlanganisi ukudibanisa imihlathi nokwenza ulandelelwano lweengcinga eziqiqiweyo kumhlathi;</li> <li>• kulandelelanisa imihlathi ngokufanelekileyo ukudala izicatshulwa ezide</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>Izixhobo(Tools)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✚ Memorandam</li> <li>✚ Uqwalaselo</li> <li>✚ IRubriki</li> <li>✚ Izikali zomlinganiselo</li> <li>✚ Itshekhilisti</li> </ul>	
--	---	--	--

<p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> phuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubude obahlukeneyo besivakalisi nokuhlalutya iintlobo zezivakalisi;</li> <li>• kwahlula phakathi kolwimi olusesikweni nolo lungekho sikweni nokucacisa ukuba sisiphi isimbo sokubhala esifanelekileyo;</li> <li>• kuphepha umlebelele nentsingiselo-mbini;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izangotshe zolwimi nesimbo sokuthetha ngokufanelekileyo nangokuyilayo;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 5</u></b> khulisa ingqiqo enzulu yolwimi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga intsingiselo efihlakeleyo necacileyo, intsingiselo ekubhekiswe kuyo neentsingiselo ezininzi;</li> <li>• kuhlalutya ulwimi olusetyenziselwa injongo ethile nombuzo-buciko engaqhutywa luvakalelo;</li> <li>• kuhlalutya ukusetyenziswa ngokwakhayo kwamagama abonisa uvakalelo kwimibandela ephathelele kwisini, kubuhlanga, kummandla, kwimpilo, kwintlalo nakwinkcubeko.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> Mamela nokuhlalutya izicatshulwa zomlomo zentelekelelo, nezinika ulwazi ezinokuntsonkotha okwahlukeneyo, (umz: imidlalo yerediyo, umboniso-ntetho, imihobe edlalwayo, imiboniso bhanya-bhanya, izigxeko-ncomo zencwadi).</p> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> chonga nokutolika ngokufanelekileyo ubuchule bokusetyenziswa bikho kwelizwi (umz: ukudibana kwamehlo, ulwimi lomzimba ukusebenzisa isithuba).</p> <p><b><u>GH 6</u></b> nakana nokwamkela iintlobo-ntlobo zolwimi ezahlukeneyo njengezicinezelo ezahlukeneyo, ulwimi lwezizalwana</p>	<p><b><u>IFOMU</u></b> <b><u>Ezibhaliweyo (written)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Creative writng</li> <li>æ Iimviwo</li> <li>æ Umsebenzi weklasi</li> <li>æ Isincoko</li> <li>æ Imilathi</li> <li>æ Inikezelo</li> <li>æ Journal writing</li> <li>æ Iprojekthi</li> <li>æ Iimpendulo kwitekisi</li> <li>æ Ulwakhiwo lolwimi</li> <li>æ Izibhengezo</li> <li>æ Iriwivu</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9 Ukufunda ngokuthe cwaka</li> <li>9 Imilanganiso(demonstrations,role-play)</li> <li>9 Imidlalo(games)</li> <li>9 Ukusebenza ngamaqela</li> <li>9 Ukusebenza wedwa</li> <li>9 Uphando</li> <li>9 Usombululo lwengxaki(problem solving)</li> <li>9 Ukubalisa ibali(story telling)</li> <li>9 Udliwano ndlebe(interview)</li> <li>9 Ufundo nozobo lwemaphu</li> <li>9 Ubhalo lwephepha-ndaba</li> <li>9 Ukwenza ipowusta,ikholaji</li> <li>9 Ukumamela</li> <li>9 Ukushwankathela izimvo eziphambili</li> <li>9 Imibuzo neempendulo</li> <li>9 Round Robin</li> </ul>
---	--	--

	<p>nokucinga ngolwimi olusetyenziswa ngamaqela abudala obahlukeneyo (kwintetho engekho sesikweni/ engaphucukanga).</p> <p><b><u>PF 2 Ukuthetha</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> azisa iingcinga nezimvo ngokuyilayo, ngokubonisayo, nangentelekelelo nangokuzithemba, esebenzisa iintlobo zezicatshulwa zomlomo ezikhethiweyo (umz: imidlalo,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• avale izikhewu ngokubuzwa imibuzo, ngokunika iingcamango ngokuqhutywa yintliziyo, ngokunika ukhetho, ngokugcina iimpendulo zingagqitywanga;</li> <li>• ahlule xa kufuneka ebonise uvakalelo kumalungelo neemvakalelo kwabanye naxa kufuneka ecele umngeni ekusetyenzisweni kolwimi olungenavakalelo okanye nemihobe).</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> bonisa ubuchule bentsebenziswano obuntsonkothileyo ngokuthatha inxaxheba ngokukhuthala kwiingxoxo zeqela, kwiincoko, kwintetho-mpikiswano, kudliwano-ndlebe lweqela kwaye xa esenza oko:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ahlasele imibandela ebalulekileyo (imibandela yentlalo nesesikweni enxulumene nommandla namalungelo oluntu);</li> <li>• abuze imibuzo ephandayo;</li> <li>• akhokele ingxoxo;</li> <li>• athetha-thethane ngeeyantlukwano ukufikelela kuvumelwano lweengcamango okanye ukuhlangabezana kwimpikiswano;</li> <li>• axhase iingcamango zakhe esebenzisa ubungqina neengcamango ezifanayo zabalingane ebonisa ubumvoco ekwamkeleni ukuhlangabezana kwimpikiswano;</li> <li>• amkele umceli-mngeni nesigxeko apho kuyimfuneko; olucalulayo.</li> </ul>	<p>æ Ipazli æ Ingxelo yaseLab æ Ileta æ Inqaku lemagazini æ Memorandum æ Inqaku lephepha ndaba æ Umbongo æ Ingxelo yophando æ Imibuzo æ Neminye</p> <p><b><u>Ezomlomo (oral)</u></b></p> <p>æ Ulinganiso æ Unikezelo lomlomo æ Isigama æ Ukumamela æ Ukucinga nokuqqa æ Ukufunda æ Iingxoxo æ Umlinganiselo æ Incoko æ Umdlalo æ Luliwano ndlebe æ Ukudlala æ Ufundo lombongo æ Ukurepha æ Ufundiso lwesifundo æ Neminye</p> <p><b><u>EZIBONWAYO</u></b></p> <p>æ Izibhengezo æ Ibhena æ Ikhathuni æ Ikholaji æ Ingqokelelo æ Uzobo lwekhompyutha æ Ulwakhiwo æ Uyilo</p>	<p>9 Ipaneli 9 Ijigsaw 9 Numbered heads together 9 Udumzelo 9 Ujalo lweengcinga 9 Hot potato 9 Gallery walk 9 Rainbow groups 9 De Bono's six thinking heads 9 Ingxoxo 9 Imidlalo 9 Neminye</p>
--	--	---	--

<p><b><u>GH 5</u></b> azisa ngomlomo ngokuzithemba nangokuyilayo, ethathele ingqalelo ngo/kwi/ku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kunqumama nokwahluka kwisantya namandla kwindawo ezingundoqo;</li> <li>• njongo nabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• simo, kwisijekulo nakulwimi lomzimba, kwimbonakalo yomzimba ukubandakanya umdla wabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• yantlukwano yokwazisa;</li> <li>• lwimi oluthethwa ngabantu abathile;</li> <li>• mvakalozwi;</li> <li>• qondo elisesikweni;</li> <li>• mvumelwano yentlalo nenkcubeko;</li> <li>• zangotshe ezifanelekileyo ezifana nenkcaso-vuthondaba, ubabazo nombuzo-buciko</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 6</u></b> vavanya impumelelo yonxibelelwano lwakhe kwaye enze uphuculo.</p> <p><b><u>PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> Funda ngokuqhutywa ngumdlala kwaye ngokuphangaleleyo efundela ulwazi nolonwabo iintlobo ezininzi zezicatshulwa ezifundiweyo, athelekise iimpendulo zakhe, kwaye enze iingcebiso ezikhuthazayo kwabanye.</p> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> Funda ngokuvakalayo nangokuthe cwaka kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo aze ahlanganise ubuchule bokufunda obufanelekileyo obukhuliswe kumabanga angaphambili).</p> <p><b><u>GH 5</u></b> xoxa ngeentlobo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa nokucacisa indlela iimpawu zazo eziphambili ezicwangciswe ngayo nezinegalelo ngayo ekusebenzeni kwesicatshulwa (umz: imihobe emide, iinoveli ezimfutshane, amanqaku ephephandaba, iidayari, iileta, izigxeko-ncomo zeencwadi, nemidlalo</p>	<p>æ Uchako (display) æ Umzobo æ Igrafu æ Imephu</p> <p><b><u>Imethodi(ngubani ohlodayo)</u></b></p> <p>ô Utitshala ô Umfundi ngokwakhe ô Abafundi ngababini ô Abafundi ngokwamaqela</p> <p><b><u>Izixhobo(Tools)</u></b></p> <p> IMemorandum  Uqwalaselo  IRubriki  Izikali zomlinganiselo  Itshekhilisti</p>	
---	---	--

	<p>emifutshane).</p> <p><b><u>GH 6</u></b> bonisa ingqiqo yesicatshulwa, injongo yaso, ulwalamano kubomi babo ngokuhlalutya ukukhula kwesakhiwo, imixholo, ukuxabiseka, abalinganiswa nendawo apho ibali lenzeka khona.</p> <p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> bhala izicatshulwa ezininzi ezibanzi zentelekelelo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuvakalisa intelekelelo, iingcinga, iingcamango neemvakalelo ngaye nakwabanye.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 3</u></b> bonisa ubuchule obukumgangatho ophezulu kwiimpawu ezininzi zokubhala ezifanelekileyo kuhlobo lwesicatshulwa (umz: kwakha umlinganiswa, ukuzinzisa indawo ekwenzeka kuyo ibali, ukukhulisa isakhiwo kubhalo olubalisayo noluchazayo, esebenzisa imifanekiso-ntelekelelo emininzi ebanzi kubhalo lwakhe lwesihobe).</p> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> Sebenzisa inkqubo yokubhala ngokuzimela nangokukhululekileyo ukuvelisa izicatshulwa ezintsonkothileyo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kukhetha nokuphonononga isihloko esintsonkothileyo ngokungqubanisa iintloko, esebenzisa izintlu namanqaku;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izicatshulwa ezinokuntsonkotha okukhulayo njengemizekelo;</li> <li>• kuqulunqa nokuphuhlisa isihloko, ukukhetha ulwazi olusemholweni kwimithombo emininzi;</li> <li>• kucwangcisa iingcinga ngokulandelelana ukuvelisa uyilo oluninzi;</li> </ul>		
--	---	--	--

	<p><b><u>PF 5 Ukucinga Nokuqiqa</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> sebenzisa ulwimi ekuqineni nasekucingeni ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubuchule bokucinga nokuqiqa kwiimeko ezahlukeneyo ngokuhlangene nekharithyulamu nakwiimeko zakhe;</li> <li>• kunakana nokuxoxa injongo ephambili yombhali nembono kwiintlobo zezicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo;</li> <li>• kuhlalutya nokuxoxa intsusa nesiphumo ngokunzulu kwizicatshulwa zoncwadi nakwizicatshulwa ngokuhlangene nekharithyulamu (umz: ngokujonga izizathu eziqononondise ngaphaya kokucaca);</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 6 Usetyenziso Lolwimi</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> Sebenza ngamagama ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusebenzisa ubuchule obuninzi obahlukeneyo bokupela amagama angaqhelekanga nokuxoxa ngobuchule obusetyenzisiweyo;</li> <li>• Kuyila uluhlu lwakhe lopelo nesichazi-magama samagama ngokuhlangene nekharithyulamu aze ahlalutye amagama anika ingxaki;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH.2</u></b> sebenza ngezivakalisi ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga nokusebenzisa izibizo, izimelabizo, izenzi, izichazi, izihlanganisi, izikhuzo, izifanekisozwi, izihlomelo;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa nokuxoxa iintlobo zezenzi: uhlobo lokuqondisa, lokuqhubeka, lolandelelwano, lokuyalela, lokukhankanya;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izimamva zezixando zezenzi;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH3</u></b> Sebenza ngezicatshulwa ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuguqula ukusetyenziswa kwesihloko nokuxhasa izivakalisi (umz: ukubeka isihloko ekugqibeleni) ukudala</li> </ul>		
--	--	--	--

	<p>ulandelelwano kwimihlathi;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa izihlanganisi ukudibanisa imihlathi nokwenza ulandelelwano lweengcinga eziqiqiweyo kumhlathi;</li> <li>• kulandelelanisa imihlathi ngokufanelekileyo ukudala izicatshulwa ezide</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> phuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubude obahlukeneyo besivakalisi nokuhlalutya iintlobo zezivakalisi;</li> <li>• kwahlula phakathi kolwimi olusesikweni nolo lungekho sikweni nokucacisa ukuba sisiphi isimbo sokubhala esifanelekileyo;</li> <li>• kuphepha umlembelele nentsingiselo-mbini;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izangotshe zolwimi nesimbo sokuthetha ngokufanelekileyo nangokuyilayo;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 5</u></b> khulisa ingqiqo enzulu yolwimi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga intsingiselo efihlakeleyo necacileyo, intsingiselo ekubhekiswe kuyo neentsingiselo ezininzi;</li> <li>• kuhlalutya ulwimi olusetyenziselwa injongo ethile nombuzo-buciko engaqhutywa luvakalelo;</li> <li>• kuhlalutya ukusetyenziswa ngokwakhayo kwamagama abonisa uvakalelo kwimibandela ephathelele kwisini, kubuhlanga, kummandla, kwimpilo, kwintlalo nakwinkcubeko.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 1 Ukumamela</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> Mamela ngononophelo nocoselelo ulwazi oluthile neengcinga ezingundoqo kwaye aphendule ngokufanelekileyo, umz:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ukwenza izigqibo;</li> <li>• Ukuhlaziya ulwazi neengcinga, aze abuze imibuzo yokuphanda nokucela umngeni apho kuyimfuneko.</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>IFOMU</u></b> <b><u>Ezibhaliweyo (written)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Creative writng</li> <li>æ limviwo</li> <li>æ Umsebenzi weklasi</li> <li>æ Isincoko</li> <li>æ Imilathi</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9 Ukufunda ngokuthe cwaka</li> <li>9 Imilanganiso(demonstrations,role-play)</li> <li>9 Imidlalo(games)</li> <li>9 Ukusebenza ngamaqela</li> <li>9 Ukusebenza wedwa</li> <li>9 Uphando</li> <li>9 Usombululo lwengxaki(problem solving)</li> <li>9 Ukubalisa ibali(story telling)</li> <li>9 Udliwano ndlebe(interview)</li> </ul>
--	--	---	--



	<p><b><u>GH 3</u></b> Qonda indlela izicatshulwa zomlomo ezicwangciswe ngayo aze achaze iimpawu eziphambili (umz. Amabali amafutshane, iibaladi, iintetho ezimfutshane, imibonise ntetho, imdlalo yedama, ukusaza iindaba, iingxoxo). Oku kuquka nokunakana izixhobo ezisetyenziselwe uburharha ezifana nemigcane ehlekisayo enentetho enamandla, isgqebelo, indelelo aze ahlalutye kwaye athelekise iimpembelelo zezandi kwizicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo zezixhobo ezivakalayo nezibonakalayo.</p> <p><b><u>GH 7</u></b> chonga iimeko zokuxabisa nezembali, zentlalo nenkcubeko kwizicatshulwa ezikhethiweyo.</p> <p><b><u>PF2 Ukuthetha</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> azisa iingcinga, iingongoma ezinobunyaniso neengcamango ngokucacileyo kwaye ngokuchanekileyo ngokulandelelana kwizihloko ezicela umngeni esebenzisa iintlobo zezicatshulwa zomlomo ezineengongoma ezinobunyaniso ezibanzi (umz: ingcaciso kwiinkqubo zobuchwepheshe ezifana nokuba uyisebenzisa njani ikhompuyutha okanye ividiyo).</p> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> bonisa ubuchule bentsebenziswano obuntsonkothileyo ngokuthatha inxaxheba ngokukhuthala kwiingxoxo zeqela, kwiincoko, kwintetho-mpikiswano, kudliwano-ndlebe lweqela kwaye xa esenza oko:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ahlasela imibandela ebalulekileyo (imibandela yentlalo nesesikweni enxulumene nommandla namalungelo oluntu);</li> <li>• abuze imibuzo ephandayo;</li> <li>• akhokele ingxoxo;</li> <li>• athetha-thethane ngeeyantlukwano ukufikelela kuvumelwano lweengcamango okanye ukuhlangabezana kwimpikiswano;</li> </ul>	<p>æ Inikezelo æ Journal writing æ Iprojekthi æ Iimpembelelo kwitekisi æ Ulwakhiwo lolwimi æ Izibhengezo æ Irivivu æ Ipazli æ Ingxelo yaseLab æ Ileta æ Inqaku lemagazini æ Memorandum æ Inqaku lephepha ndaba æ Umbongo æ Ingxelo yophando æ Imibuzo æ Neminye</p> <p><b><u>Ezomlomo (oral)</u></b></p> <p>æ Ulinganiso æ Unikezelo lomlomo æ Isigama æ Ukumamela æ Ukucinga nokuqeqe æ Ukufunda æ Iingxoxo æ Umlinganiselo æ Incoko æ Umdlalo æ Luliwano ndlebe æ Ukudlala æ Ufundo lombongo æ Ukurepha æ Ufundiso lwesifundo æ Neminye</p> <p><b><u>EZIBONWAYO</u></b> æ Izibhengezo</p>	<p>9 Ufundo nozobo lwemaphu 9 Ubhalo lwephepha-ndaba 9 Ukwenza ipowusta, ikholaji 9 Ukumamela 9 Ukushwankathela izimvo eziphambili 9 Imibuzo neempendulo 9 Round Robin 9 Ipaneli 9 Ijigsaw 9 Numbered heads together 9 Udumzelo 9 Ujalo lweengcinga 9 Hot potato 9 Gallery walk 9 Rainbow groups 9 De Bono's six thinking heads 9 Ingxoxo 9 Imidlalo 9 Neminye</p>
--	---	---	--

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• axhase iingcamango zakhe esebenzisa ubungqina neengcamango ezifanayo zabalingane ebonisa ubumvoco ekwamkeleni ukuhlangabezana kwimpikiswano;</li> <li>• amkele umceli-mngeni nesigxeko apho kuyimfuneko; olucalulayo.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 5</u></b> azisa ngomlomo ngokuzithemba nangokuyilayo, ethathele ingqalelo ngo/kwi/ku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kunqumama nokwahluka kwisantya namandla kwindawo ezingundoqo;</li> <li>• njongo nabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• simo, kwisijekulo nakulwimi lomzimba, kwimbonakalo yomzimba ukubandakanya umdla wabaphulaphuli;</li> <li>• yantlukwano yokwazisa;</li> <li>• lwimi oluthethwa ngabantu abathile;</li> <li>• mvakalozwi;</li> <li>• qondo elisesikweni;</li> <li>• mvumelwano yentlalo nenkcubeko;</li> <li>• zangotshe ezifanelekileyo ezifana nenkcaso-vuthondaba, ubabazo nombuzo-buciko</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 6</u></b> vavanya impumelelo yonxibelelwano lwakhe kwaye enze uphuculo</p> <p><b><u>PF 3 Ukufunda Nokubukela</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> Funda ngokuqhutywa ngumdlu kwaye ngokuphangaleleyo efundela ulwazi nolonwabo iintlobo ezininzi zezicatshulwa ezifundiweyo, athelekise iimpindulo zakhe, kwaye enze iingcebiso ezikhuthazayo kwabanye.</p> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b> zifundela ngokuvakalayo nangokuthe cwaka efundela iinjongo ezahlukeneyo aze ahlanganise ubuchule bokufunda obufanelekileyo obukhuliswe kumabanga angaphambili).</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>æ Ibhena</li> <li>æ Ikhathuni</li> <li>æ Ikholaji</li> <li>æ Inggokelelo</li> <li>æ Uzobo lwekhompyutha</li> <li>æ Ulwakhiwo</li> <li>æ Uyilo</li> <li>æ Uchako (display)</li> <li>æ Umzobo</li> <li>æ Igrafu</li> <li>æ Imephu</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Iimethodi(ngubani ohlolayo)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ô Utitshala</li> <li>ô Umfundi ngokwakhe</li> <li>ô Abafundi ngababini</li> <li>ô Abafundi ngokwamaqela</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Izixhobo(Tools)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>📄 IMemorandam</li> <li>📄 Uqwalaselo</li> <li>📄 IRubriki</li> <li>📄 Izikali zomlinganiselo</li> <li>📄 Itshekhilisti</li> </ul>	
--	--	--

	<p><b><u>GH 3</u></b> chonga injongo, abaphula-phuli nemeko yesicatshulwa</p> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b> bonisa ingqiqo yezicatshulwa ezininzi ezibanzi eziqulathe ulwazi ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga iingcinga eziphambili nokucacisa indlela iinkcukacha ezixhasa ngayo ingcinga ephambili;</li> <li>• kuvavanya iingcinga;</li> <li>• kuxoxa iingcamango ezahlukeneyo.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 5</u></b> xoxa ngeentlobo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa nokucacisa indlela iimpawu zazo eziphambili ezicwangciswa ngayo nezinegalelo ngayo ekusebenzeni kwesicatshulwa (umz: imihobe emide, iinovelu ezimfutshane, amanqaku ephepha-ndaba, iidayari, iileta, izigxeko-ncomo zeencwadi, nemidlalo emifutshane).</p> <p><b><u>GH 7</u></b> chonga nokuxoxa iindlela ezisetyenziswe ekuyileni iimpembelelo ezithile kwizicatshulwa ezibonwayo ezibhaliweyo, ezezixhobo zokusasaza ezininzi ezifana:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• nempembelelo yezixhobo zokubhala nolwimi olusetyenzisiweyo</li> <li>• nempembelelo yeempawu zokwakhiwa ( ukubekwa kwesicatshulwa nemifanekiso).</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 8</u></b> phendula ngokunzulu kwizicatshulwa ngoku-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• vavanya iingcamango yombhali;</li> <li>• vavanya imiyalezo ecacileyo (okanye efihlakeleyo) kwizicatshulwa nangomtsalane bucala /ukuqal'ugwebe kwaye anike ezakhe iingcamango nezinye iindlela;</li> <li>• xoxa ukuba imeko yentlalo neyenkcubeko ziwuphembelela njani umyalezo.</li> </ul>		
--	--	--	--

	<p><b><u>GH 9</u></b>  kwenza izigwebo ngemibandela yentlalo, yenkcubeko, yommandla nokuxabiseka okusesikweni kwizicatshulwa kwaye axoxe ngempembelelo kumfundi nangezimo zesicatshulwa ezidala impembelelo (umz: umxholo, ulwimi, imifanekiso, iingcamango nesimo sabalinganiswa).</p> <p><b><u>PF 4 Ukubhala</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b>  Bhala izicatshulwa ezininzi ezibanzi zentelekelelo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuvakalisa intelekelelo, iingcinga, iingcamango neemvakalelo ngaye nakwabanye.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH 2</u></b>  Velisa izicatshulwa ezibhaliweyo ezininzi ezineengongoma ezinobunyaniso nezakhiwe ngeendlela ezininzi kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo usebenzisa iimpawu ezininzi ezibanzi ezibonwayo nezakhiweyo apho kuyimfuneko i-imeyile, ingxelo kwimibandela yangoku, iintengiso, izibhengezo, ingxelo yengqina, ingxelo zephepha-ndaba, inkcazo ngobomi bomntu, i-ajenda nemizuzu yentlanganiso.</p> <p><b><u>GH 4</u></b>  Sebenzisa inkqubo yokubhala ngokuzimela nangokukhululekileyo ukuvelisa izicatshulwa ezintsonkothileyo ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kukhetha nokuphonononga isihloko esintsonkothileyo ngokungqubanisa iintloko, esebenzisa izintlu namanqaku;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izicatshulwa ezinokuntsonkotha okukhulayo njengemizekelo;</li> <li>• kuqulunqa nokuphuhlisa isihloko, ukukhetha ulwazi olusemxholweni kwimithombo emininzi;</li> <li>• kucwangcisa iingcinga ngokulandelelana ukuvelisa uyilo oluninzi;</li> </ul>		
--	---	--	--

	<p><b><u>PF 5 Ukucinga Nokuqiqa</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> sebenzisa ulwimi ekuqigeni nasekucingeni ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubuchule bokucinga nokuqiqa kwiimeko ezahlukeneyo ngokuhlangene nekharityhulamu nakwiimeko zakhe;</li> <li>• kunakana nokuxoxa injongo ephambili yombhali nembono kwiintlobo zezicatshulwa ezahlukeneyo; kuhlalutya nokuxoxa intsusa nesiphumo ngokunzulu kwizicatshulwa zoncwadi nakwizicatshulwa ngokuhlangene nekharityhulamu (umz: ngokujonga izizathu GH 3 lungisa ulwazi ngo-</li> <li>• kufunisela ngeentlobo ezahlukeneyo zokuthatha amanqaku nokuthabatha amanqaku (umz: ukukhetha, ukulandelelanisa, ukuhlela nokucwangcisa ulwazi esebenzisa izintlu, iimaphu zengqondo, iigrafu, njl, njl) ukuquka ucaphulo neenkukacha zokwalathisa;</li> <li>• kukhetha ulwazi olufaneleke kakhulu kwimithombo eyahlukeneyo nakubantu nokudibanisa iminikelo neengcinga zakhe kumsebenzi ophfumlelanayo okanye ukwazisa; kuguqulela ulwazi luye kwenye imo (okanye ulwimi apho kuyimfuneko) luye kolunye (umz: uguqulo);</li> </ul> <p><b><u>PF 6 Usetyenziso Lolwimi</u></b></p> <p><b><u>GH 1</u></b> Sebenza ngamagama ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kusebenzisa ubuchule obuninzi obahlukeneyo bokupela amagama angaqhelekanga nokuxoxa ngobuchule obusetyenzisiweyo;</li> <li>• Kuyila uluhlu lwakhe lopelo nesichazi-magama samagama ngokuhlangene nekharityhulamu aze ahlalutye amagama anika ingxaki;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>GH.2</u></b> sebenza ngezivakalisi ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga nokusebenzisa izibizo, izimelabizo, izenzi,</li> </ul>		
--	---	--	--

<p>izichazi, izihlanganisi, izikhuzo, izifanekisozwi, izihlomelo;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa nokuxoxa iintlobo zezenzi: uhlobo lokuqondisa, lokuqhubeka, lolandelelwano, lokuyalela, lokukhankanya;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izimamva zezixando zezenzi;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Gh3</u></b> Sebenza ngezicatshulwa ngo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuguqula ukusetyenziswa kwesihloko nokuxhasa izivakalisi (umz: ukubeka isihloko ekugqibeleni) ukudala ulandelelwano kwimihlathi;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izihlanganisi ukudibanisa imihlathi nokwenza ulandelelwano lweengcinga eziqiquweyo kumhlathi;</li> <li>• kulandelelanisa imihlathi ngokufanelekileyo ukudala izicatshulwa ezide</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Gh4</u></b> phuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala ngo-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kusebenzisa ubude obahlukeneyo besivakalisi nokuhlalutya iintlobo zezivakalisi;</li> <li>• kwahlula phakathi kolwimi olusesikweni nolo lungekho sikweni nokucacisa ukuba sisiphi isimbo sokubhala esifanelekileyo;</li> <li>• kuphepha umlebelele nentsingiselo-mbini;</li> <li>• kusebenzisa izangotshe zolwimi nesimbo sokuthetha ngokufanelekileyo nangokuyilayo;</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Gh5</u></b> khulisa ingqiqo enzulu yolwimi ngo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• kuchonga intsingiselo ecacile nefihlakeleyo, itsingiselo ekubhekiswe kuye neentsingiselo ezininzi</li> <li>• kuhlalutya ulwimi olusetyenziselwa injongo ethile nombuzo buciko engaqhutywa luvakalelo</li> <li>• kuhlalutya ukusetyenziswa kwamagama abonisa uvakalelo kwimibandela ephathelele kwisini, kubuhlanga, kummandla, kwimpilo, kwintlalo nakwinkcubeko.</li> </ul>		
---	--	--

**ISHEDYULI YOMSEBENZI IBANGA 9**

<b>IKOTA 1</b>	<b>Imidlalo Iveki 1 – 5</b> PF 1 GH 1,4,6 PF 2 GH 1,4,5,6 PF 3 GH 1,2,,5,6, PF 4 GH 1,3,4 PF 5 GH 1 PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5	<b>Ezibonwayo Iveki 6 – 9</b> PF 1 GH ,2,3,7 PF 2 GH 2,3,4,5,6 PF 3 GH 1,2,3,4,5,7,8,9,10 PF 4 GH 1,2,4 PF 5 GH 1,2,3,4 PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5	<b>Imibongo Iveki 10 – 11</b> PF 1 GH 1 ,5 PF 2 GH 5 PF 3 GH 1,5,8 PF 4 GH 1,3, PF 5 GH 5 PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5
<b>IKOTA 2</b>	<b>litekisi ezivela kwezinye izifundo Iveki 1 - 4</b> PF 1 GH 2,3,7 PF 2 GH 2,3,5,6 PF 3 GH 1,2,3,4, 7,8,9,10 PF 4 GH 2,4 PF 5 GH 1,2,3,4 PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5	<b>Amabali amafutshane Iveki 5 – 8</b> PF 1 GH 1 & 7 PF 2 GH 1,4,5,6 PF 3 GH 1,2,4,5,6,8 PF 4 GH 1,3,4 PF 5 GH 1,5 PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5	<b>Ezibonwayo Iveki 9 – 11</b> PF 1 GH ,2,3,7 PF 2 GH 2,3,4,5,6 PF 3 GH 1,2,3,4,5,7,8,9,10 PF 4 GH 1,2,4 PF 5 GH 1,2,3,4 PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5
<b>IKOTA 3</b>	<b>Imibongo Iveki 1 – 2</b> PF 1 GH 1 ,5 PF 2 GH 5 PF 3 GH 1,5,8 PF 4 GH 1,3, PF 5 GH 5 PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5	<b>Amabali amafutshane Iveki 3 - 6</b> PF 1 GH 1 & 7 PF 2 GH 1,4,5,6 PF 3 GH 1,2,4,5,6,8 PF 4 GH 1,3,4 PF 5 GH 1,5 PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5	<b>litekisi ezivela kwezinye izifundo Iveki 7 – 10</b> PF 1 GH 2,3,7 PF 2 GH 2,3,5,6 PF 3 GH 1,2,3,4, 7,8,9,10 PF 4 GH 2,4 PF 5 GH 1,2,3,4 PF 6 GH 1,2,3,4,5
<b>IKOTA 4</b>	<b>CTA</b>	<b>CTA</b>	<b>CTA</b>

## IPLANI SESIFUNDO

<b>lilwimi : IsiXhosa....</b>		<b>UMXHOLO: UMBONGO</b>	
<b>IBANGA 7</b>		<b>UMONGO: IQHAWE</b>	
<b>IXESHA: IIVEKI EZINTATHU (3 WEEKS)</b>			
UMONGO PF NEE GH	IMISETYENZANA YOKUFUNDA	UHLOLO	IZITHINTELI KUFUNDA
<p><b>PF1 UKUMAMELA</b> <b>GH1, 2, 8 &amp; 9</b> Nwabela ukumamela iintlobo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa zomlomo nokuphendula ngokufanelekileyo(umz;amabali iintsomi iingxelo ezimfutshane) Xoxa ngeengcinga ezingundoqo neenkucukacha ezithile aze anxulumanise namava akhe.</p> <p><b>PF2 UKUTHETHA</b> <b>GH 3, 4, 6 &amp; 7</b> Azisa amava,iingcamango nolwazi kwiimeko ezahlukeneyo kulungiselelwa abaphulaphuli neenjongo ezahlukeneyo ngokusebenzisa ulwimi ngokukhululekileyo nokuxoxa athelekise</p>	<p><b>UMSEBENZI 1</b> Utitshala ufundela iklassi umbongo lo gama abafundi bephulaphule baze babuye baphendule imibuzo katitshala</p> <p>Utitshala ubhala amagama anzima athathwe kumbongo konootsheluzo</p> <p>Uxhoma igama ngalinye ayalele abafundi ukuba balifunde, benika intsingiselo yalo besebenzisa isichazi-magama</p> <p>Unika abafundi intsingiselo yamagama abangawaziyo</p> <p>Unika elinye igama elisisithetha ntonye besenza izivakalisi ngaloo magama</p> <p><b>UMSEBENZI 2</b> Utitshala ufundela abafundi umbongo obhalwe kwitshati abafundi bephulaphule</p> <p>Uyalela abafundi ukuba bafunde bonke; ngamaqela; ngabanye eqwalasele indlela alikhupha ngayo ilizwi;</p>	<p><b><u>IMETHODI</u></b> Ngubani ohlolayo? Ngutitshala Umfundi ngamnye Amaqela Ngababini</p> <p><b><u>IZIXHOBO</u></b> Uxwebhu loqwalaselo Irubriki / yophando Irubriki odliwanondlebe Imibuzo elungisiweyo</p> <p><b><u>IFOMU</u></b> Yintoni ehloolwayo? Benza ntoni abafundi? Baphendula imibuzo ngomlomo Baphendula imibuzo</p>	<p>Abakwazi ukulandela imiyalelo Utitshala ongena eklassini engazilungiselelanga Indlela utitshala anxulumanisa ngayo nabafundi Ingxinano eklassini Ukungakwazi ukufunda kakuhle Ukungaboni nokungeva</p>



<p>iingcamango nembono yakhe neyabanye</p> <p><b>PF4 UKUBHALA GH 1, 2, 3 &amp; 4</b> Bhala iintlobo ezahlukeneyo zezicatshulwa kwiinjongo ezahlukeneyo nabaphulaphuli ngokubhala imibhalo ephicothayo, edlalwayo nethelekelelayo</p> <p>Phuhlisa aze acwangcise iingcinga ngenkqubo yokubhala nangentsebenziswano</p> <p><b>PF6 UKUSETYENZISWA KOLWIMI GH 1, 2, 5 &amp; 6</b> Ukuphuhlisa indlela enzulu nokuphonononga indlela yokusetyenziswa kolwimi</p>	<p>iziphumlisi; indlela aqala ngayo naphetha ngayo umqolo; ubizo lwamagama nezijekulo; nendlela abamba ngayo incwadi</p> <p><b>UMSEBENZI 3</b> Utitshala ubanika umsebenzi wokufunda umbongo ekhaya</p> <p><u>Kuyaxoxwa</u> Uyababuza ukuba bazive njani bakuba bewufundile umbongo Baqaphele ntoni na malunga nesakhiwo, ixesha, indawo nobude bawo Abafundi banika imvakalelo yabo umz: usizi, uvuyo, uloyiko</p> <p>Banika indlela obhalwe ngayo umbongo, umz: izitanza, indlela yokuwuqala, yokuwuphetha, amagama afanayo okuqala nokugqibela</p> <p><b>UMSEBENZI 4</b> Abafundi bafunda kwakhona umbongo ze baqwalalsele amagama anemigca ngaphantsi benika ezabo intsingiselo kukhutshwa izafobe, umz: izifaniso, izikweko, izihlonipho, ubaxo</p> <p>Kukhutshwa izibiso ezikwizitanza 1 no 2 ze banike amahlelo azo</p>	<p>ngokubhala Bayashwankathela lo mhobe Babhala eyabi imihobe Bayila amaxwebhu emibuzo yophando</p> <p><b><u>YOMLOMO (ORAL)</u></b> Ukufunda Indlela eyiyo yokufunda Umsebenzi weklasi obhaliweyo</p> <p><b><u>UMSEBENZI WASEKHAYA</u></b> Isicatshulwa sombongo esinesibizo apho bakhupha namahlelo azo</p>	
---	--	--	--

<p><b>PF3 UKUTHETHA NOKUBUKELA GH2, 3, 5, &amp; 7</b> Funda izicatshulwa eziyinyani nezingeyonyani(umz;amabali;iintsomi)</p> <p>Chaza izimvo zakhe ngesicatshulwa enika izizathu</p> <p>Bonakalisa ingqiqo achonge aze axoxe ngemiba efana nengcamango, abalinganiswa nesakhiwo sebali kwizicatshulwa zeentsomi.</p> <p>Thelekelela izizathu zokwenzekayo ebalini</p> <p>Qonda isigama, ukhetho lwamagama aze achonge indlela ulwimi olusetyenziswa ngabantu bendawo ethile.</p> <p><b>PF5 UKUCINGA NOKUQIQA GH 1, 3 &amp; 4</b> Sebenzisa ulwimi ekicingeni nasekuqineni ngokuxoxa ngonobangela nesiphumo kwizicatshulwa ezibhaliweyo nolwimi olusetyenzisiweyo ukulicacisa (umz. Nini_, kwaza..._ ukuba..._ kwaza..._);</p> <p>Chonga iindlela ezichaseneyo nezikhethiweyo, aze axelele izizathu neendlela ezahluke ngayo;</p> <p>Thelekelela iintsingiselo ezingachazwanga ngokuqhelekileyo; akwazi ukuchaza indlela intsingiselo ephuhliswe ngayo</p>	<p><b>UMSEBENZI 5</b> Utitshala uyalela abafundi ukuba bafunde ngokuthe cwaka, nagokuvakalayo</p> <p>Abafundi benza ushwankathelo labakufundileyo benikwe inani lamagama oshwankathelo</p> <p>Abafundi bayila eyabo imihobe bafundela abanye ze kukhethwe owona mbongo ugqwesileyo</p> <p>Utitshala unika izafobe neentsingiselo ayalele ukuba nenze eyabo imizekelo</p> <p><b>UMSEBENZI 6</b> Utitshala uyalela abafundi ukuba bayokuphanda ngeqhawe elithile elifumaneka kumbongo lowo.</p> <p>Ubenzela imibuzo yophando esisikhokelo (guide) bahambe nayo bayokuphanda okanye bayokwenza udliwano ndlebe</p>	<p>Ngamaqela</p> <p>Uphando / Ngxelo Udliwano-ndlebe Ingxelo ngomlomo</p>	
---	---	---	--

**Izixhobo zokufundisa :**

Umbongo okwitshati, iincwadi zokufunda nezokubhala, isichazi-magama, udlwano ndlebe.

**Amathuba ongezelelweyo / andisiweyo:**

Babhala eyabo imihobe ekhaya, baphendula imibuzo eklasini, bayophanda ngamaqhawe besebenzisa uxwebhu lwemibuzo yophando nodlwano-ndlebe.

**IRUBRIKI YOKUMAKISHA UPHANDO NENGXELO**

**UMXHOLO : UMBONGO**

**UMONGO : IQHAWE**

**PF 1 & 2: GH 1, 2, 4 & 8**

**PF 3: GH 5 & 6**

**PF 4: GH 1, 3 & 4**

**PF 5: GH 3 & 4**

**PF 6: GH 1, 2, 3 & 4**

<b>UPHANDO – XHOSA 20: 2 = 10</b>	<b>UMGANGATHO 4</b>	<b>UMGANGATHO 3</b>	<b>UMGANGATHO 2</b>	<b>UMGANGATHO 1</b>
	<b>70% - 100% = 4</b>	<b>50% - 69% = 3</b>	<b>35% - 49% = 2</b>	<b>1% - 34% = 1</b>
Ukusetyenziswa kolwimi	Umfundi uyakwazi ukusebenzisa uwlimi, izivakalisi, upelo neempawu zokufunda	Ubonakalisa ulwazi lwamagama nolwimi gabalala	Ubonisa ulwazi olunqongopheleyo	Ubonisa ulwazi olungekhoyo nopelo olungelulo
Ucwangciso nohluzo lwezimvo	Umfundi uyakwazi ukucwangcisa iintlobo zokuviwayo nokubonwayo enxulumanisa namava akhe	Uyakwazi ukucwangcisa ulwazi ngokuzimeleyo	Uyakwazi ukucwangcisa lwazi ngokunqongopheleyo	Akakwazi ukucwangcisa ngokupheleleyo
Ukuba semxholweni nokusebenzisa ulwimi olungundoqo	Uyakwazi ukuchonga ulwazi olunzulu noluhambelanayo egxile kumxholo awunikiweyo	Uyakwazi ukukhetha ulwazi oluhambelanayo	Uyakwazi ukukhetha ulwazi olunqongopheleyo	Akanalwazi luphangaleleyo nolululo, uxoxa ngaphandle komxholo
Ukulandelelwaniso lwezimvo nengxoxo	Uyakwazi ukunxulumanisa nokuhlela ulwazi nokuphangaleleyo	Uyakwazi ukunxulumanisa ulwazi	Uyakwazi ukukhetha ulwazi olungahambelaniyo ncakasana nesihloko	Akakwazi ukukhetha ulwazi oluhambelana nesihloko
Ukunika ingxelo / isiphumo	Unako ukunika ingxelo ephuhlileyo esebenzisa izintlu ezifanelekileyo	Unako ukunika ingxelo ngokungaphelelanga egqwidiza ngamanye amathuba	Unika ingxelo engaphelelanga, akanakuzithemba xa enika ingxelo	Akakwazi ukunika ingxelo

**IRUBRIKI YOKUMAKISHA UDLIWANO NDLEBE**

**UMXHOLO : UMBONGO**

**UMONGO : UDLIWANO NDLEBE**

	<b>UMGANGATHO 4</b>	<b>UMGANGATHO 3</b>	<b>UMGANGATHO 2</b>	<b>UMGANGATHO 1</b>
	<b>70% - 100% = 4</b>	<b>50% - 69% = 3</b>	<b>35% - 49% = 2</b>	<b>1% - 34% = 1</b>
Ukubhala imibuzi kuxwebhu olulungiselwe udliwano - ndlebe	Uyakwazi ukubhala imibuzo ngendlela ecacileyo necwangcisiweyo	Uyakwazi ukubhala imibuzo ayicwangcise	Uyakwazi ukubhala imibuzo kodwa angayicwangcisi	Akakwazi ukucwangcisa
Ukuqokelela ulwazi kwimithombo eyahlukeneyo yolwazi	Uluqokelele kakuhle ulwazi kwimithombo eyahlukeneyo	Uluqokelele ulwazi kwimithombo embalwa	Uluqokelele ulwazi kodwa alugcwalanga	Akazanga nalwazi luzeleyo
Ukufumana ulwazi olunzulu olugxile kwiqhawe	Ulwazi olunzulu lugxile kwiqhawe olungumxholo ongundoqo	Ulwazi ulufumene kodwa alugxilanga kumxholo	Ulwazi alufumeneyo lunqonophelele	Akazanga nalwazi luphangaleleyo ungaphandle komxholo
Ukunika ingxelo ngexesha elibekiweyo	Uyakwazi ukunxulumanisa nokuhlela ulwazi ngokuthe gabalala anike ingxelo	Uyakwazi ukunxulumanisa angahleli kakuhle umxholo anike ingxelo	Ulwumene ulwazi kodwa alugxilanga ncakasana unika ingxelo	Akakwazi ukunika ingxelo

<p>Ngokunakana acacise impumelelo yonxibelelwano lwakhe.</p> <p><b>PF3 UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA GH7, 9 &amp; 10</b></p> <p>Chonga iindlela apho umbhali abumbe ukufunda isicatshulwa ngokukhetha amagama ngononophelo.</p> <p>Chonga nokuxoxa iindlela ezisetyenziswe ekuyileni iimpembelelo izithile kwicatshulwa ezibonwayo, ezibhaliweyo, ezezixhobo zokisasaza ezininzi.</p> <p><b>PF 4 UKUBHALA GH1, 4</b></p> <p>Bhala izicatshulwa zentekelelo ezininzi ezikhethiweyo ngokuphonononga ukusetyenziswa kwengxoxo, imihobe neengoma.</p> <p>Sebenzisa inkqubo yolubhala ngoncedo nangentsebenziswano ukuvelisa izicatshulwa.</p> <p><b>PF6 UKUSETYENZISWA KOLWIMI GH1, 2, 3 &amp; 4</b></p> <p>Ngokusebenza ngamagama, ngezivakalisi, ngezicatshulwa nangokuphuhlisa ingqiqo nokusetyenziswa kwesimbo sokubhala.</p>	<p><b>UMSEBENZI 3</b></p> <p>Ungumsasazi wezemidlalo yenza udliwano- ndlebe nomphathi weqela lebhola emveni kokuba iqela lakhe lebhola lidlale nelinye iqela. (umz: iqela iKaizer Chiefs nele Orlando Pirates). I-Kaizer Chiefs ziyityatyushile iOrlando Pirates luyaqhubekeka udliwano ndlebe.</p> <p>Okanye</p> <p>Ububukele umdlalo wamaqela amabini ebhola kumabonakude khawuxoxe ngomdlalo nendlela usompempe awuqhube/awubhexeshe ngawo umdlalo. Ingaba ebeyilandela imithetho yokudlala?</p> <p><b>UMSEBENZI 4</b></p> <p>Iingxoxo mpikiswano: Abadlali baseMzantsi Afrika ngabadlali benene. Uyavumelana noko?</p> <p><b>UMSEBENZI 5</b></p> <p>Abafundi babhala umbongo ngomdlali wabo ogqwesileyo besebenzisa amagama aphuhlisa ukumthanda</p> <p><b>UMSEBENZI 6</b></p> <p>Bhala ke ingonyana okanye irephu ngeqela lakho lomdlalo owuthandayo usebenzise amagama akhuthazayo nanamandla ungasebenzisi amazwi atenxileyo.</p>	<p>Intetho</p>	
---	--	----------------	--

	<p><b>UMSEBENZI 7</b>  Njengantombazana engenamdla ukubukela ezemidlalo eqhutywe ngumzali ukuya kulemidlalo, kha usibhalele ngezinxibo zabantu ebebekungqongile ugxininise kwimibala yazo nezinto e bebezenza nabebezithetha nebebeziphethe (umz. Amaxilongo, iimpempe)</p> <p><b>UMSEBENZI 8</b>  Ekubhaleni kwakho sebenzisa amazwi enkuthazo anjengoo HURRE LADUMA!!! Howuzethi , izithethantonye, izaci namaqhalo, izafobe ngelikhuthaza abafundi bakwazi ukubhala imibongo.</p> <p><b>UMSEBENZI 9</b>  Makwenziwe ukhuphiswano ngokuzoba okanye ukupeyinta ubuso bomlingane wakho mhlawumbi usebenzisa imibala yeflegi yelo qela ulithandayo okanye leprovinsi yakho okanye laseMzantsi Afrika.</p> <p>Kwenziwe iminqwazi yamaqela ahlukeneyo enxitywa ngababukeli abangabaxhasi balo maqela.</p>		
<p><b>Izixhobo zokufundisa:</b>  likopi zentsomi efotiweyo, iitshati, iingonyana, izichazi magama, amabali, imidlalwana, iikhasethi, ii-atlas, ikhompuyutha, iTV, oonotsheluzi, iideo khasethi.</p>	<p><b>Amathuba ongezelelweyo / andisiweyo:</b>  Abafundi abakrelekrele basenokubhala abakubone etivini kwimidlalo yabantwana (opopayi)</p>		

IXESHA 3	IBANGA 9		
OKWENZIWA NGUTITISHALA	OKWENZIWA NGUMFUNDI	UHLOLO	IINGXAKI ZOKUFUNDA
<p>Azisa ngomlomo ngokuzithemba nangokuyila ethathela ingqalelo ngokwemvumelwano yentlalo nenkcubeko . Ngokwesimo ,kwisijekulo nakulwimi lomzimba, kwimbonakalo yomzimba ukubandakanya umdla wabaphulaphuli.</p> <p>Vavanya impumelelo yonxibelelwano lwakhe kwaye enze uphuculo.</p> <p><b>PF3 UKUTHETHA NOKUBUKELA</b> <b>GH 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8 &amp; 10</b> Zifundela ngokuvakalayo nangokuthe cwaka efundela iinjongo ezahlukeneyo</p> <p>Chonga iinjongo, abaphula-phuli nemeko yesicatshulwa</p> <p>Bonisa ingqiqo yezicatshulwa ezininzi ezibanzi eziqulathe ulwazi ngokuchonga iingcinga eziphambili nokucacisa indlela iikncukacha ezixhasa ngayo ingcinga ephambili</p> <p>Xoxa ngeentlobo ezahlukeneyo zazicatshulwa nokucacisa indlela iimpawu zazo eziphambili ezicwangciswe ngayo nezinegalelo ngayo ekusebenzeni kwesicatshulwa</p> <p>Hlalutya indlela ezisetyenziswe ekuyileni iimpembelelo ezithile kwizicatshulwa ezibonwayo, ezibhaliweyom ezezixhobo zokusasaza.</p> <p>Phendula ngokunzulu kwizicatshulwa ngokuvavanya ingcamango yombhali</p>	<p>Kungenjalo</p> <p>Wenza udliwanondlebe nalo mntu esebenzisa efunda / imibuzo (questionnaire) abuye aze nayo esikolweni sakhe. Imibuzo enje umelane njani nameko yakhe, izinto ezimthoba umoya wakhe, intlonipho uyayifumana eluntwini, umonde wakhe eluntwini.</p> <p>Esikolweni emveni koko abafundi benza umkhankaso (awareness campaign) ngendlela amabaphathwe ngayo abantu abakhubazekileyo, umz: ukupakisha imoto endaweni yabo akulunganga.</p> <p><b>UMSEBENZI 4</b> Abafundi basebenzisa imagazini bezifundela. Babhala uluhlu lwamagama anzima, izafobe, izaci ezinobunzima. Kubo basebenzisa isichazi-magama. Balinga ukuphendula imibuzo katitshala bephicotha, bechonga imiyalezo engaba iqulathwe kokubhalwe kwezi magazini / phepha-ndaba beze nezisombululo.</p> <p><b>UMSEBENZI 5</b> Besebenzisa kwiimagazini / phepha-ndaba abafundi mabalolobge iifoto zabakhubazekileyo benze ikholaji. QAPHELA: ukusetyenziswa kwemibala eyahlukeneyo ukuzoba lekholaji ukuyidizayina (design) utitshala akuqwalasele.</p>	<p>Ikhola Intetho Uhlobo</p> <p><b>IZIXHOBO</b> Irubriki Itsheki listi Incwadi yokubhala Izikali zomlinganiselo Ipotifoliyo Imemorandum</p>	



IXESHA 3	IBANGA 9		
OKWENZIWA NGUTITISHALA	OKWENZIWA NGUMFUNDI	UHLOLO	IINGXAKI ZOKUFUNDA
<p>Ngokwenza izigwebo ngemibandela yentlalo, yenkcubeko yommandla</p> <p><b>PF 4 UKUBHALA</b> <b>GH 1, 4</b> Bhala izicatshulwa zentelekelelo ngokuvakalisa intelekelelo, iingcinga, iingcamango neemvakalelo ngaye nakwabanye</p> <p>Sebenzisa inkqubo yokubhala ngokuzimela nangokukhululekileyo ngokucwangisa iingcinga ngokulandelelana ukuvelisa iiyilo eziinzi</p> <p><b>PF 5 UKUCINGA NOKUQIQA</b> <b>GH 1, 3</b> Sebenzisa ulwimi ekucingeni nasekuqigeni ukusebenzisa ubuchule kwwimeko ezahlukeneyo ngokunakana nangokuxoxa injongo ephambili yombhali</p> <p>Ngokuvakalisa uluvo oluchasayo baze banike ezinye indlela ngokusebenzisa imibuzo intelekelelo nohlalutyo ukwandisa iingcinga enzulu nokusombulula ingxaki</p> <p>Lungisa ulwazi ngokuvavanya ukuthembeka nobunyaniso bolwazi kushicilelo nakweminye imithombo</p> <p><b>PF6 UKUSETYENZISWA KOLWIMI</b> <b>GH 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6</b> Ngokusebenzisa amagama</p> <p>Ngokusebenzisa izivakalisi</p> <p>Ngokusebenza ngezicatshulwa</p>	<p><b>UMSEBENZI 6</b> Abafundi mabachonge abantu abakhubazekileyo bodumo boMzantsi Afrika. Umz: oNatalie du Toit, Ernest van Dyk. Basebenza i-Internet ukuphanda ulwazi benze iprofayili yomntu ngamnye besichazela ukuba bamelana njani nemo abakuyo.</p> <p><b>UMSEBENZI 7</b> Uvavanyo lokuqonda okufundwayo (comprehension test). Abafundi babhala lo msebenzi.</p> <p><b>UMSEBENZI 8</b> Okubhaliweyo ngumfundi makunongwe ngetyuwa zokubhala khonukuze iintsingiselo iphuhlise ubuntununtunu, uvakalelo nobunyanisi.</p>		

IXESHA 3		IBANGA 9	
OKWENZIWA NGUTITISHALA	OKWENZIWA NGUMFUNDI	UHLOLO	IINGXAKI ZOKUFUNDA
<p>Ngokuphuhlisa ingqiqo nokusebenzisa isimbo sokubhala</p> <p>Ngokukhulisa ingqiqo enzulu yolwimi ngokuchonga intsingiselo efihlakeleyo necacileyo</p> <p>Ngokuhlalutya ulwimi olusetyenziselwa injongo ethile nombuzo buciko engaqhutywa luvakalelo</p>			
<p><b><u>IZIXHOBO ZOKUFUNDISA:</u></b> lifotostati zeemagazini, iingonyana, izichazi magama, ikhasethi, iTivi, iKhompyutha, ividiyoye Olimpiki</p>		<p><b><u>QAPHELA:</u></b> Asingabo bonke abanokuphumelela ukufumana abakhubazekileyo.</p>	